

Oracle Banking Digital Experience

**System Configuration User Manual
Release 18.2.0.0.0**

Part No. E97823-01

June 2018



System Configuration User Manual

June 2018

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway

Goregaon (East)

Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063

India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2018, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Table of Contents

1. Preface.....	6
1.1 Intended Audience	6
1.2 Documentation Accessibility	6
1.3 Access to Oracle Support	6
1.4 Structure.....	6
1.5 Related Information Sources.....	6
2. Multi Entity Implementation.....	7
3. System Configuration	10
3.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition.....	11
4. System Configuration – HOST System as UBS	15
4.1 System Configuration – View and Edit.....	49
4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit.....	52
4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit.....	54
4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit.....	56
4.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	59
4.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	62
4.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module	64
4.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View and Edit	64
4.1.8 System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit	67
4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View and Edit.....	77
4.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	79
4.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit.....	85
4.1.12 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	88
4.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit.....	96
4.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....	99
5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE	103
5.1 System Configuration – View and Edit.....	125
5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit.....	128
5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit.....	130
5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit.....	132
5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	135
5.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module	138

5.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View and Edit	138
5.1.7	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit	141
5.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit	149
5.1.9	System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit	155
5.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit.....	158
5.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....	161
6.	System Configuration – Host System as OBP Base and US LZN	165
6.1	System Configuration – OBP Base and US LZN – View and Edit.....	181
6.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit	183
6.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit	185
6.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit.....	188
6.1.4	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	190
6.1.5	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	192
6.1.6	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit.....	192
6.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	195
6.1.8	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	200
6.1.9	System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit.....	208
7.	System Configuration – Host System as OBPM	211
7.1	System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit	241
7.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit.....	243
7.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit	246
7.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit.....	249
7.1.4	System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	252
7.1.5	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	255
7.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	257
7.1.7	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit.....	257
7.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit	260
7.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Edit.....	269
7.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	272
7.1.11	System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit	279
7.1.12	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	282
7.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit.....	289
7.1.14	System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit.....	292
8.	System Configuration – Host System as FLL.....	296
8.1	System Configuration – FLL – View and Edit	312

8.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit	314
8.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit	316
8.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit	319
8.1.4	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	322
8.1.5	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	324
8.1.6	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit.....	324
8.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	327
8.1.8	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	332
8.1.9	System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit.....	340
9.	System Configuration – Host System as Third Party	343
9.1	System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit.....	367
9.1.1	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit	370
9.1.2	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit	372
9.1.3	System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	375
9.1.4	System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit	378
9.1.5	System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit.....	380
9.1.6	System Configuration -Third Party Queue Configurations – View and Edit.....	383
9.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	385
9.1.8	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit.....	385
9.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit	388
9.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	391
9.1.11	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	397
9.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit	405
9.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit	408

1. Preface

1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

1.2 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=docacc>.

1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=info> or visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

Preface gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

Introduction provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure.

If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

1.5 Related Information Sources

For more information on Oracle Banking Digital Experience Release 18.2.0.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Licensing Guide
- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Installation Manuals

2. Multi Entity Implementation

Banks can have multiple implementations across different geographies or can have multiple brands within the same legal entity

Multi Entity is a mechanism through which the banks can deploy a single instance of OBDX platform and onboard multiple entities onto the platform.

The same platform can host data of multiple entities on a single instance that runs on a set of resources. The banks can have data sharing enabled across multiple entities so that users from one entity can have access to data of other entities if required.

As part of the OBDX Installer, there will always be default entity created along with a system administrator.

If the implementation of the bank is multi entity enabled, system administrator can create new entities along with details as part of system configuration and also edit details of the default entity.

The system administrator by default gets access to all the created as well as the default entities.

There is a parameter for multi entity enabled implementation wherein the bank can decide if data sharing across entities is required.

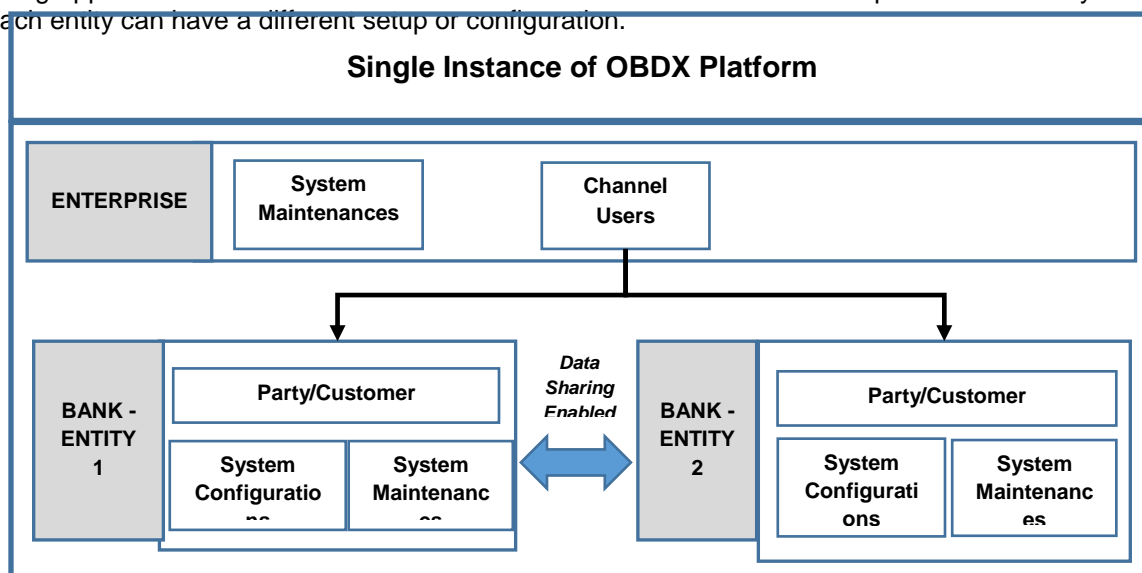
Note: Currently in the system, data sharing across entities is always enabled and the same cannot be disabled by the user.

Users can be mapped to more than one entity depending on the implementation requirements. User always has a default/home entity to which he/she is mapped to and can also have accessible entities to access details of other entities.

If there is a need by the bank wherein some of the users i.e. bank administrator or corporate/retail users should not get access to all of the created entities then the same can be controlled through User Management by not giving access to the required entities.

For users who have access to multiple entities, there will be an entity switcher as part of the transaction/inquiry screen wherein the user can switch the entity to the home/accessible entity and inquire details of that entity.

The system maintenances can be at an enterprise level i.e. the same maintenance/configuration being applicable for all the created entities and certain maintenances are specific to an entity i.e. each entity can have a different setup or configuration.



The classification of administrative maintenances being at an enterprise or an entity level is present below:

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
1	System Configuration	Entity	
2	Transaction Aspects	Enterprise	
3	Limits Definition	Entity	
4	Limits Package	Entity	
5	Spend Category Maintenance	Entity	
6	Goal Category Maintenance	Entity	
7	System Rules	Enterprise	Role level Limits will be defined for each entity
8	Role Transaction Mapping	Enterprise	
9	Payment Purpose Mapping	Entity	
10	Payee Restrictions	Entity	
11	Biller Category Mapping	Entity	
12	Authentication	Enterprise	
13	Manage Security Questions	Enterprise	
14	Password Policy Maintenance	Enterprise	
15	User Group Subject Mapping	Entity	
16	Alerts Maintenance	Enterprise	Alerts message template are at entity level
17	Mailers	Entity	
18	Mailbox	Entity	
19	User Print Information	Enterprise	
20	User Onboarding	Entity	
21	Merchant Onboarding	Entity	
22	Transaction Blackout	Entity	
23	Working Window	Entity	
24	Manage Brand	Entity	
25	Audit Log	Entity	
26	ATM/ Branch Maintenance	Entity	
27	Product Mapping	Entity	
28	Party Preferences	Entity	
29	Party to Party Linkage	Entity	
30	Workflow Management	Entity	
31	Rules Management	Entity	
32	Party Account Access	Entity	
33	User Account Access	Entity	
34	Service Request	Entity	
35	File Identifier Maintenance	Entity	
36	User File Identifier Mapping	Entity	
37	Reports	Enterprise	

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
38	User Report Mapping	Entity	
39	User Group Management	Entity	
40	Alert Subscription	Enterprise	
41	Session Summary	Entity	
42	ATM/ Branch Locator	Entity	
43	Manage Alerts	Enterprise	

Once the OBDX installation is complete, system administrator logs in and starts with the system configuration.

There will always be a default entity available in OBDX i.e. one created as part of installer irrespective of whether the implementation is multi entity enabled.

[Home](#)

3. System Configuration

System configuration is an administrative maintenance to define the details required to set up the system.

Post successful installation of OBDX, the system administrator will have an option to define if the bank has multi entity setup enabled and whether data sharing is allowed between entities

Currently, the system supports only data sharing enabled and does not support data sharing as disabled

If multi entity is enabled, then the system administrator can create new entities along with definition of details. Once the entities are created, administrator can define system configuration details for each of the entities.

Following are the components that can be defined as part of system configuration.

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module Details

As part of module details, the set of modules listed will be based on the host system selected.

Features supported in application

System Configuration allows the System Administrator to:

- Define System Configuration
- View System Configuration
- Edit System Configuration

How to reach here:

System Administrator Dashboard > Common Services >System Configuration

3.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition

To set-up the system configuration:

- The Administrator logs into the application using valid login credentials.
The **System Configuration** screen to configure multi entity set up appears.

System Configuration - Entity Setup


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to decide whether the setup has multi entity or not.
Entity Id	Current entity id defined as part of the setup.
Entity Name	Current entity name defined as part of the setup.

- In the **Does your set up has Multi Entity?** field, select **Yes** to configure if the bank has multi entity implementation applicable.
OR
Select **No** if the bank does not have multi entity setup applicable.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Multi Entity** Setup details screen appear.

System Configuration - Multi Entity Setup

System Configuration


Does your setup has Multi Entity 

Does your setup has data sharing

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
Does your setup has data sharing	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
Entity Id	Unique Identification mapped to the default Entity.
Entity Name	Name of the default entity.
Time Zone	Time zone of the default entity.

- In the Does your setup has data sharing field, select an appropriate option for data sharing between entities. Currently the system only supports an option of data sharing between entities as 'Yes'.
- Click  to edit the details of the default entity if required.
OR
Select an appropriate Time zone from the list for the default entity.
- Click **Add Entity** to create a new entity. An additional row/section to enter the new entity details i.e. Entity ID, Entity Name and Time zone appears.

System Configuration – Entity Definition

System Configuration

Does your setup has Multi Entity ☒ Yes ☐ No

Does your setup has data sharing ☒ Yes ☐ No

Entity Id Entity Name Time Zone

OBDXBU11 UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta

Add entity




Continue Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
Does your setup has data sharing	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
Entity Id	Enter the unique ID of the new entity being created.
Entity Name	Enter the name of the new entity being created.
Time Zone	Select the Time zone from the list for the new entity being created.

- In the **Entity Id** field, enter the entity id for the new entity being created.
- In the **Entity Name** field, enter the entity name for the new entity being created.
- From the **Time Zone** list, select an appropriate time zone for the new entity being created.

- Click  to save the entity details.
- Click  to edit the entity details of the newly created entity.
OR
Click  to delete the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration** setup details screen appears.
OR
Click **Add Entity** to add more entities.

4. System Configuration – HOST System as UBS

System Configuration - Basic Details

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	27777
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	27003

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web-server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The 'Host Details' section is active, displaying the following configuration:

Field	Value
Host Name	UBS
Host Version	14.0
Gateway IP	10.180.25.228
Port	7003
Channel	IB

Additional elements include a 'Check Host Availability' link and navigation buttons at the bottom: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
----------------------	--

Host Name	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
------------------	--

Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
---------------------	---

Gateway IP	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
-------------------	---

Port	Enter the port number for the host system.
-------------	--

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
----------------	--

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- In the **Host Date** field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Bank Details

ZigBank System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code	001	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	Near Hub Mall	Address Line 2	Nirlon Compound
Address Line 3	Goregoan East	Country	India
Zip Code	875675	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Great Britain Pound		

Previous **Next** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address Line 1 - 3	Enter the address of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	<p>Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

ZigBank System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host: UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > **Branch Details**
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 001 Branch Code: AT3

Home Branch: AT3 Local Currency: Great Britain Pound

Calculation Currency: Great Britain Pound Region: INDIA

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Currency Payments

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. The top bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text "Welcome, Administrator User" and "Last login 27 Jun 05 08 AM". The main content area is titled "System Configuration" and shows a sidebar with a tree view of configuration categories. The "Currency Payments" category is selected. The main area displays the "Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch" and a list of configuration items. The "International Fund Transfer" and "International Draft" sections are visible, each with a list of selected currencies: Great Britain Pound, Indian Rupee, US Dollar, and Euro. The bottom of the interface has "Previous", "Next", and "Cancel" buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.
International Draft	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.

- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

ZigBank | Welcome, Administrator User | Last login 27 Jun 2018 AM

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host: UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address:

Authentication Required: ☐

Username:

Password:

[Send Test Email](#)

Previous **Next** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

ZigBank System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host: UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx> Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>

Navigation: Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

ZigBank | Welcome, Administrator User | Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host: UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

> Basic Details	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
> Host Details	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
> Bank Details	Exyernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag:7778/retail	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
> Branch Details	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
> Currency Payments	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
> SMTP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
> Dynamic Module	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
> Brand	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
> Payment	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA

> Forex Deal	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
> OTHERMODULE	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
> File Upload	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
> Origination	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
> ServiceRequest	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
> Common	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	OBPM User Id	FCATOP	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for bill payments.
Bill Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for bill payments.
Claim Payment URL	Enter the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Enter the product category for external fund transfer.
External Payment Redirection URL	Enter the URL for the external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer(Code)	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
International Draft (Code)	Enter the product code for international draft transaction.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer external payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer external payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Enter the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Enter the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM international draft.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Enter the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Enter the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
OBPM Host Code	Enter the host code for OBPM.
OBPM Source Code	Enter the source code for OBPM.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Enter the OBPM home branch code.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
OBPM Source Code	Enter the source code for OBPM.

Field Name	Description
OBPM User Id	Enter the user id for OBPM.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Enter the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Enter the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Enter the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Enter network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Enter the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Enter the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Enter the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
OBPM Host IP Address	Enter the host IP address for OBPM.
OBPM Host port Number	Enter the OBPM host port number.

Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Enter the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Enter the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
Process payment to next working (Y/N)	<p>Bank Administrator can set the parameter as when the payment is to be processed if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer).</p> <p>By default the flag will be set as 'Y'.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p>

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- In the **Bill Payment (Category) / Bill Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and code for bill payment transaction.
- In the **Claim Payment URL** field, enter the URL to claim the payments by the beneficiary.
- In the **External Fund Transfer (Category)** field, enter the product category.
- In the **External Payment Redirection URL** field, enter the web address.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)** fields, enter the appropriate product category.

- In the **Max Multiple Payment Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Payment Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum number of bill payments that retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
- In the **Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum fund transfer that the retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)/ Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category) / Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - RTGS (Category)/ Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - RTGS (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **International Draft (Code) / International Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product codes.
- In the **Peer to Peer Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer (Category) / Self Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) / Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **SEPA Credit Payment (Category) / SEPA Credit Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category) / SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category) / SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code, OBPM International Draft Network Code** and **OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code** fields, enter the appropriate network codes.
- In the **OBPM International Draft Payment Type/ OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type** fields, enter the appropriate values.
- In the **OBPM Host Code, OBPM Source Code and OBPM Home Branch Code** fields, enter the appropriate host, source and home branch codes.
- In the **OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code** field, enter the appropriate network code.

- In the **OBPM User ID** field, enter the OBPM user id.
- In the **OBPM International Draft Instrument Code/ OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code** fields, enter the appropriate instrument codes.
- In the **OBPM India Fund Transfer Network Code** field, enter the appropriate network code.
- In the **Domestic India Prefunded Payment field**, enter 'Y', if prefunded payment is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Domestic India Save Template field**, enter 'Y', if domestic India template save is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method** field, enter the payment method for domestic India fund transfer.
- In the **Draft Cancellation Payment Mode** field, enter the mode of payment after draft cancellation
- In the **OBPM SEPA credit Fund Transfer Network Code, OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code** and **OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code** fields, enter the appropriate network codes.
- In the **OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward/ OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward** fields, enter the appropriate values.
- In the **OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code** field, enter the appropriate code.
- In the **OBPM Host IP Address/ OBPM Host Port No** fields, enter the host ip address and host port number.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code), Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)** and **International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate forex deal codes.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category), Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)** fields, enter the appropriate forex deal categories.
- In the **Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment check is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments** field, enter the number of days within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
- In the **Process payment to next working (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment holiday check is allowed to or 'N' if not allowed.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'Forex Deal' as the active module. The configuration table below shows the following values:

Field Name	Value
Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Navigation buttons at the bottom: Previous, Next, Cancel.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Application Server Port	27003	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	27003	Host IP	10.180.25.228
Port	7003	Channel	IB
Host Date	01/02/14	Host IP	10.180.25.228
Port	7003	Port	7003
Host IP	10.180.25.228	Port	7003
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Date Default	CURRENT
Application Server Port	27003	Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Host WSDL Version	124	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Bank Code	001
Host Name	UBS	Branch Code	AT3
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Region	INDIA
Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
IDCS Host IP		IDCS Host Port	443
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
IDCS OBDXClient Secret		IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180
IPM Host port	7020	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124
IPM Host password	*****	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N

Previous

Next

Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
Host Date	Enter the posting date of the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Identification Types	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.

Field Name	Description
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
Host Name	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Region	<p>Select the region of bank payments.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the term deposit booking amount limit for PAN validation
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS system.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS system.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBDX client secret number.

Field Name	Description
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the Recurring Deposit installment amount limit for PAN validation.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the consolidated limit for fixed deposit and recurring deposit together for PAN
Feedback for a transaction	Specify if feedback capture for the same transaction needs to be enabled only once or always
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify if multiple goods are allowed for capture in Trade Finance as part of LC, Bills Initiation and Amendment
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify if the guarantee types need to be fetched from host system

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user icons, and a welcome message for the Administrator User. Below the header, the page is titled "System Configuration". A sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main content area shows the "Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch" configuration. It includes a "Select Host" dropdown set to "UBS (Universal Banking System)". Below this, there are two input fields: "Response File Path" and "Work Area Path", both containing the value "/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo". At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: "Previous", "Next", and "Cancel".

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 25:58 AM

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination

CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mumaa012:27777	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Header Module	ST
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Savings Account Class	SAVIN
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Current Header Module	ST	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM

> ServiceRequest	Current Application Category	SAVIN	Current Account Class	CACCR
> Common	Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
	Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Personal Loan Firstbody Header Function	ORDRLCAP
	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
	Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Location	LN
	Auto Loan Location	LN	Current Location	LN
	Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
	CASA Bundle Id		Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
	Default Employer	2		

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Select the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
Savings Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings Header Module	Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.

Field Name	Description
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Application Category	Specify the savings account application category.
Savings Account Class	Specify the host system account class for savings account.
Auto Loan Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.
Auto Loan Header Module	Specify the identifier of module for auto loan account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
Auto Loan Application Category	Specify the auto loan application category.
Auto Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for auto loans.
Auto Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for auto loans.
Savings Process Code	Specify the host system process code for savings account.
Auto Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for auto loans.
Current Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current Header Module	Specify the module identifier for current account.
Current First Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.

Field Name	Description
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Second Body Header Action	Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application.
Current Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Application Category	Specify the host system application category for current account.
Current Account Class	Specify the host system account class for current account.
Current Process Code	Specify the host system process code for current account.
Personal Loan Header Function	Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.
Personal Loan Header Module	Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan Application Category	Specify the host system application category for personal loan.
Personal Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for personal loan.
Personal Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for personal loan.
Personal Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for personal loan.

Field Name	Description
Savings Location	Specify the default location for savings account.
Personal Loan Location	Specify the default location for personal loan account.
Auto Loan Location	Specify the default location for auto loan account.
Current Location	Specify the default location for current loan account.
Savings App State	Specify the host system code for savings account application state.
Savings App Status	Specify the host system code for savings account application status.
CASA Bundle Id	Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.
Default Employer	Specify the value of default employer.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Originations tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> Currency Payments

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Service Request Daterange

31

Service Request Turnaround Time

5

Service Request User Daterange

31

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days

120

Service Request Persistence Type

INTERNAL

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest
Request Expiration Duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX • External – For persisting the data in third party system. <p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Request Expiration Duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. The top header includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, a user profile icon, and the text "Welcome, Administrator User" with a dropdown arrow. Below the header, the page title is "System Configuration". A teal button labeled "UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch" is visible. The main content area is titled "Select Host" and "UBS (Universal Banking System)". It features a sidebar with a list of modules: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The "Dynamic Module" section is expanded, showing a "Batch Request URL" field with the value "http://mumaa012.2777/digx/". At the bottom of the form are three buttons: "Previous", "Save", and "Cancel". The footer contains the copyright notice: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the process.

4.1 System Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

System Configuration - Multi Entity

System Configuration

Does your setup has Multi Entity ☒ Yes ☐ No

Does your setup has data sharing ☒ Yes ☐ No

Entity Id	Entity Name	Time Zone	
OBDXBUI1	FCR 11.7 9999 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBUI0	UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBUI3	Third Party	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDX_BU	UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch	(GMT+12:00) Pacific/Auckland	
OBDXBUI2	OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBUI4	UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	

[Add entity](#)

[Continue](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

- Click against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- Click to save the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.

- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top header includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with a red '1', and a user profile for 'Welcome, Superadmin' with the last login time '25 Jun 06:25 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a tabbed interface with the following tabs: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Below the tabs, there is a 'Select Host' section showing 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains a list of configuration items on the left, each with a green checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. To the right of this list, the 'Basic Details' are displayed in a table format:

Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (in green) and 'Cancel' (in grey). The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with a red '1', and a user profile for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. Below this, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is displayed. A sidebar on the left lists configuration categories with green checkmarks: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main content area shows the following details:

Host Name	UBS	Host Version	14.0
Gateway IP	10.180.25.228	Port	7003
Channel	IB		

At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details – Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Host Details – Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with a red '1', and a user profile for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. It displays the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and a list of configuration sections on the left: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module', each with a green checkmark. The right side shows the configuration fields: 'Host Name' (UBS), 'Host Version' (14.0), 'Gateway IP' (10.180.25.228), 'Port' (7003), and 'Channel' (IB). A 'Check Host Availability' link is also present. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
Host Version	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.

- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
 - Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Bank Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'Bank Details - View' screen in the ZigBank system. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, and the 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' tab is selected. The main content area displays the details for the selected entity. On the left, there is a sidebar with tabs for 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Bank Details' tab is currently active. The details are organized into two columns. The left column contains: Bank Code (010), Bank Name (ZIG BANK), Address Line 1 (Test), Address Line 2 (Test), Address Line 3 (Test), Zip Code (546534), and Bank Currency (GBP). The right column contains: Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Short Name (ZIG), Address Line 2 (Test), Country (IN), and Allowed Account Types (Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit). At the bottom of the screen, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - Bank Details' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The tabs are: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch, UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch (selected), Third Party, UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch, OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch, and UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. Under the 'Select Host' dropdown, 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking' is selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, there's a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each with a green checkmark: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details (highlighted), Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main area contains a form with the following fields: Bank Code (010), Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Name (ZIG BANK), Bank Short Name (ZIG), Address Line 1 (Test), Address Line 2 (Test), Address Line 3 (Test), Country (India), Zip Code (546534), and Bank Currency (Great Britain Pound). There are also checkboxes for 'Allowed Account Types': Conventional, Islamic, and Recurring Deposit. At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the application shows the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	<p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank. • In the Bank Group Code field, edit the group code of the bank. • In the Bank Name field, edit the name of the bank. • In the Bank Short Name field, edit the short name of the bank. • In the Address Line 1 - 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required. • From the Country list, edit the country of the bank if required. • In the City and ZIP Code field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required. • From the Bank Currency list, edit the currency of the bank if required. • Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Bank Details - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Detail, Host Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Branch Details – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main content area displays 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories with green checkmarks: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main area shows a table of details:

Bank Code	010	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	GBP
Calculation Currency	GBP	Region	INDIA

At the bottom left of the main area are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:23 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a tabbed interface with tabs for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. On the left, there's a sidebar with a list of configuration sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module', each with a green checkmark. The 'Branch Details' section is active, showing a form for 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The form fields are: 'Bank Code' (010), 'Branch Code' (AT3), 'Home Branch' (AT3), 'Local Currency' (Great Britain Pound), 'Calculation Currency' (Great Britain Pound), and 'Region' (INDIA). At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Currency Payments - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains a list of configuration items: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments' (selected), 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Currency Payments' item is expanded, showing a table of 'Currency Linkage Configuration'.

Currency Linkage Configuration	
International Fund Transfer	USD,INR,GBP,EUR
International Draft	USD,INR,GBP,EUR

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

Currency Payments - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Currency Payments - Edit' screen in the ZigBank System Configuration. The sidebar on the left contains the following tabs: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments (which is the active tab), SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. Below this, there are two sections: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each section has a set of dropdown menus for selecting currencies: US Dollar, Indian Rupee, Great Britain Pound, and Euro. At the bottom of the main area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
International Draft	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – SMTP – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – SMTP – View' interface. At the top, the 'ZigBank' logo and user information 'Welcome, superadmin' are visible. The main header is 'System Configuration'. Below it, a row of tabs allows switching between different system components: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (which is the active tab), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Under the active tab, the text 'Select Host' and 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking' is shown. The central area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a vertical list of configuration categories includes 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module', each with a green checkmark. The 'SMTP' category is currently selected. To the right of this list, the SMTP configuration details are displayed in a form: 'Server Name' is 'internal-mail-router.oracle.com', 'Port' is '25', 'Sender Email Address' is 'OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com', 'Recipient Email Address' is empty, 'Authentication Required' has an unchecked checkbox, and 'Username' and 'Password' fields are also empty. At the bottom left of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (in green) and 'Cancel' (in grey). The footer of the page contains a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP – Edit

System Configuration

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP**
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address:

Authentication Required: ☐

Username:

Password:

[Send Test Email](#)

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit.
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.

- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **Currency Details** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- Brand
- Payments
- Forex Deal
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Origination
- Service Request
- Common

4.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Brand module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – **BRAND** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon labeled 'Welcome, superadmin' with the text 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active. A horizontal tab bar shows several options: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (which is selected and highlighted in green), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Below the tabs, the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a vertical list of configuration categories is shown, each with a green checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing a list of sub-items: 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Brand' sub-item is selected. To the right of this list, the 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL' are both set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digix/v1'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (in green) and 'Cancel' (in grey). The footer of the page contains the copyright text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – **Brand**. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'superadmin'. The page displays a list of branches, with 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' selected. Below this, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is shown. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The main content area shows the 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL' fields, both set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1'. A 'Send Test Email' link is also present. At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Content Server URL

Content Publisher URL

[Send Test Email](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Content Server URL field, edit the web address if required. In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the URL defined for content publishing. Click the Send Test Email link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears. Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction. 	

4.1.8 System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - View

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Basic Details	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
Host Details	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Bank Details	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Branch Details	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
Currency Payments	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
SMTP	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
Dynamic Module	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
> Brand	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
> Payment	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Souc
> Forex Deal	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
> OTHERMODULE	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
> File Upload	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
> Origination	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC

OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	30
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	SOPC
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
International Draft (Code)	MCKP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payments - Edit

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host
Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

☒ Basic Details
☒ Host Details
☒ Bank Details
☒ Branch Details
☒ Currency Payments
☒ SMTP
☒ Dynamic Module

☐ Brand
☐ Payment
☐ Forex Deal
☐ OTHERMODULE
☐ File Upload
☐ Origination
☐ ServiceRequest
☐ Common

OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	30
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778

SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	SOPC
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
International Draft (Code)	MCKP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
Exernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag.7778/retail	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Field Description

Field Name

Description

OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?

Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.

OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Outward

Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.

Max Multiple Payment Limit for Corporate Users

Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.

OBPM Source Code

Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self-fund transfer and available for edit and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)	Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Process payment to next working (Y/N)	<p>Displays the parameter set as when the payment is to be processed, if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer) and available for edit.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p>

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the forex deal details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is **'View'**.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' configuration. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration modules, all marked with a green checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Forex Deal' module is expanded, showing a table with the following data:

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1	Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists various modules with checkboxes: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module' (checked), 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a table with four columns: 'Forex Deal Forward (Desc)', 'FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F', 'Forex Deal Spot (Desc)', and 'FX BANK DEALS-SPOT'. The table has two rows: 'Forex Deal Forward (Code)' with value 'FFB1' and 'Forex Deal Spot (Code)' with value 'FSB3'. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Spot (Code)	Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, , Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host
Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

☒ Basic Details
☒ Host Details
☒ Bank Details
☒ Branch Details
☒ Currency Payments
☒ SMTP
☒ Dynamic Module

> Brand
> Payment
> Forex Deal
> OTHERMODULE
> File Upload
> Origination
> ServiceRequest
> Common

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Y
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	Branch Code	AT3
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	OAM OAuth Port	15100
Port	7003	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Region	INDIA	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003
IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	Host IP	10.180.25.228
Port	7003	Port	7003
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
Host IP	10.180.25.228	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y
IDCS OBDXClient Id		Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Host Date	02 Jan 2014	IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
Host Name	UBS	Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
Date Default	CURRENT	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Host IP	10.180.25.228	TD Pool Code	POOL1
IDCS Host Port	443	Application Server Port	8003
Identification Types	LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM	Host WSDL Version	124
Port	7003	Channel	IB
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	IDCS Host IP	
IPM Host port	7020	Supported Soft Token	T_SOFT_TOKEN
OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136	Bank Code	010
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Flag to enable SSL	false
Application Server Port	8003	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host
Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)

Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)

IPM Host username

Branch Code

OAM OAuth Port

Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount

Administrator Supported Auth Type

Application Server Port

Host IP

Port

Feedback for a Transaction

Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)

IDCS OBDXClient Id

IDCS Connection Scheme

Host Date

Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)

Host Name

Date Default

Host IP

IDCS Host Port

Identification Types

Port

Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)

IPM Host port

OAM OAuth IP

Retail User Supported Auth Type

Application Server Port

IDCS OBDXClient Secret

Anonymous Security Key Name

Anonymous Security Policy

Application Server Host

Port

Region

Application Server Host

IPM Host application name

Port

Supported Auth Type

Host IP

IPM Host password

Deposit Installment Amount Limit

Corporate User Supported Auth Type

IPM Host IP address

Currency Support In Approval Rules

Web Server Host

Supported Auth Type

TD Pool Code

Application Server Port

Host WSDL Version

Channel

IDCS Host IP

Supported Soft Token

Bank Code

Flag to enable SSL

Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit

origination_owsm_key

oracle/wss_username_token

mum00chy.in.oracle.com

7003

INDIA

mum00chy.in.oracle.com

FLEXCUBE

7003

OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU

10.180.25.228

.....

50000

OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU

10.184.154.180

true

mum00chy.in.oracle.com

OTP~SOFT_TOKEN

POOL1

8003

124

IB

T_SOFT_TOKEN

010

false

500000

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Displays the secret key for OBDX as the client as defined in IDCS and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
OAM OAuth Port	Displays the port number for OAM authorization and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the deposit installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Host Date	Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
Host Name	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
Web Server Host	Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
OAM OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.
Bank Code	Displays the unique code to identify the bank and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits and available for edit.
<p>Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Edit the required Other Module details. Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction. 	

4.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with a red '1', and a user profile for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration modules, each with a green checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing these sub-modules. The 'File Upload' module is selected, and its configuration is displayed in the main area. It includes two fields: 'Work Area Path' with the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload' and 'Response File Path' with the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Module - File Upload - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The 'Work Area Path' is '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo' and the 'Response File Path' is '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. The left sidebar lists various configuration sections, all of which are marked with a green checkmark, indicating they are configured. The 'File Upload' section is currently selected. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Work Area Path: /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo | Response File Path: /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

Configuration Sections (all checked):

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Buttons: Save, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.12 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details required for Originations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View

Welcome, superadmin
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host
Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Basic Details	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Account Class	SAVIN
Host Details	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Location	IN
Bank Details	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Branch Details	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
Currency Payments	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
SMTP	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC
Dynamic Module	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Location	IN
> Brand	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY
> Payment	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
> Forex Deal	Current Account Class	CACCR	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
	Current Process Code	OCAC	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
	Personal Loan Location	IN	Savings Header Module	ST

> OTHERMODULE	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
> File Upload	CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
> Origination	Default Employer	2	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
> ServiceRequest	Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
> Common	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings Process Code	OSAC
	CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chy:2222	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
	Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
	Auto Loan Location	IN	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
	Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Current Header Function	STDCA001
	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
	Current Application Category	CURRENT	Current Header Module	ST
	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS		

[Edit](#)
[Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host
Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

☒ Basic Details
☒ Host Details
☒ Bank Details
☒ Branch Details
☒ Currency Payments
☒ SMTP
☒ Dynamic Module

> Brand
> Payment
> Forex Deal

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Account Class	SAVIN
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Location	IN
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Location	IN
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY
Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Account Class	CACCR	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
Current Process Code	OCAC	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Personal Loan Location	IN	Savings Header Module	ST
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1

> OTHERMODULE	CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
> File Upload	Default Employer	2	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
> Origination	Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
> ServiceRequest	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
> Common	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings Process Code	OSAC
	CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chy:2222	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
	Personal Loan Firstbody Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
	Auto Loan Location	IN	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
	Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Current Header Function	STDCA001
	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
	Current Application Category	CURRENT	Current Header Module	ST
	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS		

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and is available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and is available for edit.
Current Location	Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Auto loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Location	Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Action	Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit.
Personal Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Function	Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.
Current Account Class	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
Current Process Code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Auto loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Auto loan First Body Header Action	Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.
Auto Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for auto loans.
Savings Process Code	Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
Savings Application Category	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Auto Loan Location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
Current Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Auto loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Current Application Category	Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.
Current Header Module	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
Savings App Status	Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains a list of configuration items on the left and a table of values on the right.

Configuration Item	Value
Service Request Daterange	31
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request User Daterange	31

At the bottom of the screen, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. The left sidebar lists various configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show sub-modules like Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main area displays configuration fields for 'Service Request' with values: Service Request Daterange (31), Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days (120), Service Request Persistence Type (INTERNAL), and Service Request Turnaround Time (5). The 'Service Request User Daterange' is also set to 31. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration Duration (in days)	Displays the number of days after which service requests will not be available to business users and is available for edit.
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit.

- In the **Request Expiration Duration (in days)** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent** Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile icon for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists modules with green checkmarks: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module' (selected), 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing the 'Batch Request URL' as 'http://mum00chy:8003/dlgr/v1'. At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The 'Batch Request URL' is 'http://mum00chy:8003/digx/'. The left sidebar lists various configuration sections, all of which are marked with a green checkmark, indicating they are configured. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing sub-sections like Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Common' section is currently selected. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Batch Request URL <http://mum00chy:8003/digx/>

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. Below the header, the page title is 'System Configuration'. There are two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', with the latter being active. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. On the left, there's a sidebar with expandable sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Basic Details' section is expanded, showing a table of configuration details:

Field	Value
Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Web Server Port	27777
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	27003

At the bottom left of the main content area, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. At the bottom of the page, there's a footer with copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web-server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server host.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Host Details' screen. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, there's a section for 'System Configuration' with two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' tab is active. Below the tabs, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown menu showing 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a sidebar with navigation links: '> Basic Details', '> Host Details', '> Bank Details', '> Branch Details', '> SMTP', and '> Dynamic Module'. The 'Host Details' section is expanded, showing fields for 'Host Name' (FCORE), 'Host Version' (11.7), 'Gateway IP' (10.180.25.109), 'Port' (9004), and 'Channel' (IB). There is a 'Check Host Availability' link below the 'Channel' field. At the bottom of the main content area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the screen contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
----------------------	--

Host Name	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
------------------	--

Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
---------------------	---

Gateway IP	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
-------------------	---

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Port	Enter the port number for the host system.
-------------	--

Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
----------------	--

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- In the **Host Date** field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Bank Details' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Bank Details' section is currently active, showing a form for configuring bank information. The form includes fields for Bank Code (240), Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Name (Zig Bank), Bank Short Name (Zig), Address Line 1 (Nirlon Compound), Address Line 2 (Near Hub Mall), Address Line 3 (Goregoan East, Mumbai), Country (India), Zip Code (6567456), Allowed Account Types (with checkboxes for Conventional, Islamic, and Recurring Deposit), and Bank Currency (Indian Rupee). At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the application contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address Line 1 - 3	Enter the address of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	<p>Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. Below the header, the page title is 'System Configuration'. There are two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', with the latter being active. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. On the left, there's a sidebar with expandable sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details' (which is expanded), 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Branch Details' section contains several input fields: 'Bank Code' (240), 'Branch Code' (9999), 'Home Branch' (9999), 'Local Currency' (Indian Rupee), 'Calculation Currency' (Indian Rupee), and 'Region' (INDIA). At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the very bottom reads 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable.

Field Name	Description
Region	<p>Select the region of bank payments.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA <p>Note: With FCORE as host system, India region is current supported.</p>

-
- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
 - In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
 - In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
 - From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
 - From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
 - From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user icons, and a welcome message for 'Administrator User'. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section has two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a sidebar with expandable sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'SMTP' section is expanded, showing fields for Server Name (internal-mail-router.oracle.com), Port (25), Sender Email Address (OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com), Recipient Email Address, Authentication Required (checkbox), Username, and Password. A 'Send Test Email' link is also present. At the bottom of the form are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.

Field Name	Description
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active. It features a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'FCORE'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand (selected), Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main area displays the 'Content Publisher URL' and 'Content Server URL' fields, both with example values: 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

ZigBank Welcome, Administrator User Last login: 27 Jun 12:41 PM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

Select Host: **FCORE**

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Host Details	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag.7778	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
Bank Details	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag.7778/retail	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
Branch Details	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
SMTP	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Dynamic Module	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
Brand	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUID
Payment	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUID
Forex Deal	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUID
OTHERMODULE	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUID
File Upload	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Origination	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Service/Request	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Common	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PE	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOLC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOLC	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	OBPM User id	FCATOP	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
	OBPM Domestic India Pre-funded Payments?	N	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOP	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOP
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Previous Next Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for bill payments.
Bill Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for bill payments.
Claim Payment URL	Enter the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Enter the product category for external fund transfer.
External Payment Redirection URL	Enter the URL for the external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Enter the maximum number of transfers that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT.

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer(Code)	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer external payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer external payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Enter the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.

Field Name	Description
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
Process payment to next working (Y/N)	<p>Bank Administrator can set the parameter as when the payment is to be processed if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer).</p> <p>By default the flag will be set as 'Y'</p> <p>.If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p>

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- In the **Bill Payment (Category) / Bill Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and code for bill payment transaction.
 - In the **Claim Payment URL** field, enter the URL to claim the payments by the beneficiary.
 - In the **External Fund Transfer (Category)** field, enter the product category.
 - In the **External Payment Redirection URL** field, enter the web address.
 - In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)** fields, enter the appropriate product category.
 - In the **Max Multiple Payment Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Payment Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum number of bill payments that retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
 - In the **Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N) / Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)** fields, enter 'Y', if retail / corporate service charge is enabled or 'N' if disabled.
 - In the **Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum fund transfer that the retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
 - In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product code.
 - In the **Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)/ Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
 - In the **Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category) / Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.

- In the **Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer (Category) / Self Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) / Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment check is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments** field, enter the number of days within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
- In the **Process payment to next working (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment holiday check is allowed to or 'N' if not allowed.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch
FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Select Host

FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Application Server Port
27003

Application Server Host
mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Application Server Port
27003

Host IP
10.180.25.109

Port
9004

Channel
IB

Host Date
04/16/19

Host IP
10.180.25.109

Port
9004

Port
9004

Host IP
10.180.25.109

Port
9004

Identification Types
LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM

Date Default
CURRENT

Application Server Port
27003

Web Server Host
mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Supported Auth Type
OTP~SOFT_TOKEN

Supported Auth Type
OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU

Supported Soft Token
R_SOFT_TOKEN

TD Pool Code
POOL1

Host WSDL Version
117

Administrator Supported Auth Type
OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU

Corporate User Supported Auth Type
OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU

Retail User Supported Auth Type
OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU

Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)
Y

Bank Code
240

Host Name
FCORE

Branch Code
9999

Currency Support in Approval Rules
true

Region
INDIA

Flag to enable SSL
false

Application Server Host
mumaa012.in.oracle.com

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)
Y

Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount
50000

Anonymous Security Policy
oracle/wss_username_token

Anonymous Security Key Name
origination_owsm_key

IDCS Host IP

IDCS Host Port
443

IDCS Connection Scheme
https

IDCS OBDCClient Id

IDCS OBDCClient Secret

IPM Host IP address
10.184.154.180

IPM Host port
7020

IPM Host username
fcubsobdx124

IPM Host password
.....

IPM Host application name
FLEXCUBE

Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)
Y

OAM OAuth IP
10.180.86.136

OAM OAuth Port
15100

Deposit Installment Amount Limit
50000

Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit
500000

Feedback for a Transaction
ALWAYS

Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)
N

Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)
N

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
Host Date	Enter the posting date of the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Identification Types	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.

Field Name	Description
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
Host Name	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Region	<p>Select the region of bank payments.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the FATCA & CRS compliance check is to be carried out or not for business users.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the term deposit booking amount limit for PAN validation
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBDX client secret number.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.

Field Name	Description
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
OAM OAuth IP	Enter the IP address for the OAM OAuth system.
OAM OAuth Port	Enter the port number for OAM authorization.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the Recurring Deposit installment amount limit for PAN validation.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the consolidated limit for fixed deposit and recurring deposit together for PAN
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify if feedback capture for the same transaction needs to be enabled only once or always

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user icons, and a welcome message for Administrator User. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active. It shows two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. Under 'Select Host', 'FCORE' is selected. The main area displays 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and a list of configuration categories on the left: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload (selected), Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The right side shows fields for 'Response File Path' and 'Work Area Path', both with the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer contains copyright information for 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for ZigBank. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section showing 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' title is followed by two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left and a table of configuration fields on the right.

Category	Field	Value
Basic Details	Service Request Daterange	31
	Service Request User Daterange	31
	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Dynamic Module	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
	Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.
Request Expiration Duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX - External – For persisting the data in third party system. <p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Request Expiration Duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

ZigBank System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch **FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Batch Request URL: <http://mumaa012:27003/digp>

Navigation: Previous Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the process.

5.1 System Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

System Configuration - Multi Entity

System Configuration

Does your setup has Multi Entity Yes No

Does your setup has data sharing Yes No

Entity Id	Entity Name	Time Zone	
OBDXBU11	FCR 11.7 9999 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU10	UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU13	Third Party	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDX_BU	UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch	(GMT+12:00) Pacific/Auckland	
OBDXBU12	OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU14	UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	

[Add entity](#)

[Continue](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- Click to save the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.

- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Superadmin' and 'Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The active tab is 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', with other tabs including 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Below the tabs, there's a 'Select Host' section with a dropdown menu showing 'FCORE'. The main content area displays the configuration details for the selected entity, 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. On the left, there's a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module', each with a green checkmark. The main content area shows the following details:

Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '20 Jun 03:07 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of entities: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' entity is selected, and the 'Host Details' tab is active. The 'Host Details' tab shows a table with the following information:

Host Name	FCORE	Host Version	11.7
Gateway IP	10.180.25.109	Port	9004
Channel	IB		

At the bottom of the screen, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details – Edit

The screenshot displays the 'Host Details – Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, and user information. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch (selected), UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch, Third Party, UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch, OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch, and UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'FCORE'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module, each with a checkmark. The right-hand form contains the following fields:

- Host Name:** FCORE
- Host Version:** 11.7 (dropdown menu)
- Gateway IP:** 10.180.25.109
- Port:** 9004
- Channel:** IB

Below the form fields is a link labeled 'Check Host Availability'. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
Host Version	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.

- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Bank Details - View

System Configuration

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Bank Code	240	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
Address Line 1	Test	Address Line 2	Test
Address Line 3	Test	Country	IN
Zip Code	4534534	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	INR		

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Bank Details - Edit' screen in the ZigBank system. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The tabs are: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Under the 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' tab, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a sidebar with navigation options: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details' (selected), 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Bank Details' section displays the following fields: 'Bank Code' (240), 'Bank Group Code' (ZIGGRP), 'Bank Name' (Zig Bank), 'Bank Short Name' (Zig), 'Address Line 1' (Test), 'Address Line 2' (Test), 'Address Line 3' (Test), 'Country' (India), 'Zip Code' (4534534), and 'Bank Currency' (Indian Rupee). There are also checkboxes for 'Allowed Account Types': 'Conventional', 'Islamic', and 'Recurring Deposit'. At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	<p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank. • In the Bank Group Code field, edit the group code of the bank. • In the Bank Name field, edit the name of the bank. • In the Bank Short Name field, edit the short name of the bank. • In the Address Line 1 - 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required. • From the Country list, edit the country of the bank if required. • In the ZIP Code field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required. • Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required. • From the Bank Currency list, edit the currency of the bank if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Bank Details - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Branch Details – View

ZigBank | Welcome, superadmin | Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	240	Branch Code	9999
Home Branch	9999	Local Currency	INR
Calculation Currency	INR	Region	INDIA

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is 'superadmin' with a last login of '20 Jun 03:07 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The active tab is 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. Other tabs include 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Below the tabs, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'FCORE'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' with a sidebar menu containing 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Basic Details' section is active, showing fields for 'Bank Code' (240), 'Branch Code' (9999), 'Home Branch' (9999), 'Local Currency' (Indian Rupee), 'Calculation Currency' (Indian Rupee), and 'Region' (INDIA). At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer bar contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Region	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA <p>Note: With FCORE as host system, India region is current supported.</p>

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

ZigBank | Welcome, superadmin | Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP**
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com
 Port: 25
 Sender Email Address: OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com
 Recipient Email Address:
 Authentication Required: ☐
 Username:
 Password:

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP - Edit

ZigBank Welcome, superadmin Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAIert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address:

Authentication Required: ☐

Username:

Password:

[Send Test Email](#)

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- BRAND
- Payments
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Service Request
- Common

5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Brand module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a header bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section showing 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM'. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' configuration. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration categories, each with a green checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', and several expandable sections: 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing the 'Brand' sub-section. On the right, the 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL' are both set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1'. At the bottom left of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – **Brand**. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND Edit

ZigBank Welcome, superadmin Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx> | Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name

Description

Content Server URL

Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content.

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.7 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - View

Welcome, superadmin
Last login 20 Jun 11:14 PM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select HostFCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

Internal Fund Transfer (Code)

OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type

OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code

OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode

Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)

Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

OBPM Source code

OBPM International Draft Instrument Code

Self Fund Transfer (Category)

Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)

OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)

OBPM Host code

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)

SOPC

OPFX

BKOP

I

STEP2

C

P2PF

BKOP

INTERNETBANKING

MNGRCHQ

OUPA

PFOU

TRA

OPFC

SWITZ

OPFC

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users

OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code

Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)

OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code

OBPM User Id

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)

OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?

Peer to Peer Payment (Category)

SEPA Credit Payment (Code)

Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)

OBPM International Draft Payment Type

I

5

5

INS_ISSUE

Y

DEMANDFT

FCATOP

COCC

OUFD

O

OUPA

N

POUP

OOPC

I

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00chy:2222
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOCC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	NOUC
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
International Draft (Code)	MCKP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
OBPM Host Port Number	9010	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	15
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00chy:2222
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payments - Edit

Search
Mail
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select HostFCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

Internal Fund Transfer (Code)

OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type

OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code

OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode

Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)

Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

OBPM Source code

OBPM International Draft Instrument Code

SOPC

OPFX

BKOP

I

STEP2

C

P2PF

BKOP

INTERNETBANKING

MNGRCHQ

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users

OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code

Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)

OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code

OBPM User Id

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward

I

5

5

INS_ISSUE

Y

DEMANDFT

FCATOP

COCC

OUPD

0

> Forex Deal	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
> OTHERMODULE	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
> File Upload	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
> Origination	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
> ServiceRequest	OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
> Common	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Exernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00chy:2222
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOCC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	NOUC
	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
	International Draft (Code)	MCKP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	OBPM Host Port Number	9010	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	15
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00chy:2222
	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Process payment to next working (Y/N)	<p>Displays the parameter set as when the payment is to be processed, if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer) and available for edit.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p>

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View

Search
Mail
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host
FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port	8003
Channel	IB	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Application Server Port	8003
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Host Date	16 Apr 2019
Currency Support in Approval Rules	true	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Host IP	10.180.25.109
Bank Code	240	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124	Application Server Port	8003
Port	9004	Host WSDL Version	117
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Branch Code	9999
IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	IDCS Host IP	
IDCS Host Port	443	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Host IP	10.180.25.109	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Port	9004
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Port	9004
Date Default	CURRENT	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
Port	9004	IPM Host port	7020
Host Name	FCORE	OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136
Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
IDCS OBDXClient Id		IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Flag to enable SSL	false	Host IP	10.180.25.109

Edit
Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

Search
Mail
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port	8003
Channel	IB	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Application Server Port	8003
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Host Date	04/16/19
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Host IP	10.180.25.109
Bank Code	240	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token
IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124	Application Server Port	8003
Port	9004	Host WSDL Version	117
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	IPM Host password	*****
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Branch Code	9999	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
IDCS Host IP		IDCS Host Port	443
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Host IP	10.180.25.109
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Port	9004	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Port	9004	Date Default	CURRENT
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	9004
IPM Host port	7020	Host Name	FCORE
OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136	Web Server Host	10.180.25.109
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Flag to enable SSL	false	Host IP	10.180.25.109

Save
Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel as 'IB' to access the application and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Host Date	Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
OAM OAuth Port	Displays the port number for OAM authorization and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Bank Code	Displays the unique code to identify the bank and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host user name and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
Host Name	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
OAM OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.
Web Server Host	Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client ID	Displays the client ID of the IDCS OBDX host system and available for edit.
IPM Host IP Address	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Displays the secret code of the IDCS OBDX host system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.9 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. Below this, a breadcrumb trail shows 'System Configuration' and a list of tabs: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' with 'FCORE' selected. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories for 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', including 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', and several expandable sections like 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'File Upload' as the selected module. The main configuration area for 'File Upload' shows 'Work Area Path' and 'Response File Path' both set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom left of the configuration area are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Module - File Upload - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'File Upload' module. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is 'superadmin' with a last login on 20 Jun 03:07 AM. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'FCORE'. It displays the 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and a list of configuration items with checkboxes: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'File Upload' item is expanded, showing the 'Work Area Path' and 'Response File Path' fields, both set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

ZigBank Welcome, superadmin Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Service Request Turnaround Time	5	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Service Request User Daterange	31	Service Request Daterange	31
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120		

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

ZigBank Welcome, superadmin Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Service Request Turnaround Time: 5

Service Request Persistence Type: INTERNAL

Service Request User Daterange: 31

Service Request Daterange: 31

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days: 120

Save **Cancel**

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.
--	---

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistent Type	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX • External – For persisting the data in third party system. <p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	<p>Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.</p>

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Batch Request URL <http://mum00chy:8003/digx/>

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Batch Request URL <http://mum00chy:8003/digx/>

☒ Basic Details
☒ Host Details
☒ Bank Details
☒ Branch Details
☒ SMTP
☒ Dynamic Module
 > Brand
 > Payment
 > Forex Deal
 > OTHERMODULE
 > File Upload
 > Origination
 > ServiceRequest
 > Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

6. System Configuration – Host System as OBP Base and US LZN

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBP Base** or **US LZN** and start with configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

Entity : Default Business Unit	
Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Web Server Port	31111
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	31003

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Channel	BRN	Host Date	15 Feb 2016
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Host Name	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.
------------------	---

Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
---------------------	---

Gateway IP	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
-------------------	---

Port	Specify the port number for the host system.
-------------	--

Channel	Specify the channel to access the application.
----------------	--

Host Date	Specify the date of the host set up.
------------------	--------------------------------------

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Business Unit	Specify the business unit name.
----------------------	---------------------------------

Market Entity	Specify the market entity.
----------------------	----------------------------

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel to access the application.
- Select an appropriate host date by clicking on the date picker.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, enter the name of the market entity.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Bank Details' screen. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM'. Below the header, the main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Oracle Banking Platform'. The form is for 'Entity : Default Business Unit'. It contains several sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Bank Details' section is expanded, showing fields for 'Bank Code' (10), 'Bank Group Code' (OBPGRP), 'Bank Name' (Zig Bank), 'Bank Short Name' (Zig), 'Address Line 1' (line1), 'Address Line 2' (line2), 'Address Line 3' (line3), 'Country' (AUSTRALIA), and 'Bank Currency' (Australian Dollar). At the bottom left, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code 10 Branch Code 1000

Home Branch 1000 Local Currency Australian Dollar

Calculation Currency Australian Dollar Region UK

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
 - In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
 - In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
 - From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
 - From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.
- OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.example.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@example.com

Recipient Email Address: |

Authentication Required : ☐

Username:

Password:

Send Test Email

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.

- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

ZigBank System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 11:20 A

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

Content Publisher URL <http://ofss310655:8003/digx> Content Server URL <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next** to go to next module.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Application Server Port	8003
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Port	7860	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
Bank Code	10	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Branch Code	1000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Host IP	10.184.135.59	IPM Host application name	
Application Server Host	8003	OAM OAuth Port	15100
IDCS OBDXClient Id		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Channel	BRN	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	8003
Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Application Server Port	8003	Date Default	CURRENT
Port	8011	Region	INDIA
Port	8011	Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	IPM Host username	
Currency Support in Approval Rules	true	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token
Port	8011	IDCS Host Port	443
Host IP	10.180.86.15	Host WSDL Version	2502
IPM Host password		Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
IDCS Host IP		Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
Application Server Port	8003	Host Date	10/10/00
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
IPM Host port		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host IP address		Host IP	10.184.135.59

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Channel	Specify the channel as to access the application.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Identification Types	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.

Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
Host Date	Enter the posting date of the host system.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations

ZigBank

Search

Messages

Profile

Welcome, Administrator User

Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select HostOracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check

Auto Loan Product Code

ODB2

> Host Details

Savings App Status

CUSTDTLS

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value

ORDRLCTM

> Bank Details

Current Second Body Header Function

STDCA001

Personal Loan Header Function

ORDRLCAP

> Branch Details

Current First Body Header Function

STDCA021

Savings Second Body Header Function

STDSA001

> SMTP

Current Header Module

ST

Auto Loan Header Module

OR

> Dynamic Module

Savings Account Class

SAVIN

Personal Loan Account Class

UPL1

> Brand

Savings Second Body Header Additional Values

STDSTATEM

Current Account Class

CACCR

> Forex Deal

CO-Applicant Registration URL

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName

MASTERFUNCID

> OTHERMODULE

Auto Loan Process Code

NRLC

Auto Loan First Body Header Function

ORDRLCAP

> Origination

Current Second Body Header Action

MODIFY

Savings Header Module

ST

> ServiceRequest

Current Application Category

SAVIN

Auto Loan Location

LN

> Common

Personal Loan Process Code

NRLC

Personal Loan Header Module

OR

CASA Bundle Id

Current Header Function

STDCA001

Savings First Body Header Function

STDPRCS1

Auto Loan First Body Header Action

NEW

Auto Loan Header Function

ORDRLCAP

Savings Process Code

OSAC

Savings Second Body Header Additional Name

MASTERFUNCID

Savings First Body Header Additional Value

STDPRCS1

Savings Location

LN

Personal Loan Product Code

LRE2

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name

MASTERFUNCID

Current Second Body Header Additional Value

STDCATEM

Savings Application Category

SAVIN

Current Second Body Header Additional Name

MASTERFUNCID

Default Employer

2

Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery

Personal Loan Application Category

UPL1

Savings First Body Header Additional Name

MASTERFUNCID

Auto Loan Application Category

AUTOLOANS

Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function

ORDRLCAP

Current Process Code

OCAC

Personal Loan Location

LN

Savings App State

RECVNVFY

Current First Body Header Additional Value

STDCCTEM

Auto Loan Account Class

AUTOLOANS

Current First Body Header Additional Name

MASTERFUNCID

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value

ORDRLCTM

Savings Header Function

STDSA001

Current Location

LN

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Specify the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
Auto Loan Product Code	Enter the host system product code for auto loans.
Savings app status	Enter the savings application status.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Enter the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
Current second body header function	Enter host system code for current account initiation stage.
Personal loan header function	Enter the personal loan account header function.
Current first body header function	Enter the current account first body header function.
Savings second body header function	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Current Header Module	Enter the identifier of the module for current account.
Auto loan header module	Enter the auto loan account header module.
Savings Account Class	Enter the host system account class for savings account.
Personal loan account class	Enter the personal loan account class.
Savings second body header additional values	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
Current Account Class	Specify the host system account class for current account.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Enter the URL for registration of the co-applicant.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Auto loan process code	Enter the host system process code.
Auto loan first body header function	Enter the auto loan account first body header function.
Current second body header action	Enter the current account second body header function

Field Name	Description
Savings Header Module	Enter the identifier of the module for savings account.
Current application Category	Enter the current account application category.
Auto Loan location	Enter the default location for auto loan account.
Personal Loan Process Code	Enter the host system process code for personal loan.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account.
CASA Bundle Id	Enter the bundle Id for current and savings account.
Current Header Function	Enter the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Savings first body header function	Enter the host system stage code for savings account.
Auto loan first body header action	Displays the auto loan account first body header action.
Auto Loan Header Function	Enter the host system stage code for auto loan.
Savings process code	Enter the savings account process code.
Savings second body header additional name	Enter the name of the additional parameter.
Savings first body header additional value	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
Savings location	Enter the savings location.
Personal loan product code	Enter the personal loan product code.
Auto loan first body header additional name	Enter the auto loan account first body header additional name.
Current second body header additional value	Enter the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Savings Application Category	Enter the savings account application category.
Current second body header additional name	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Default Employer	Enter the value of default employer.

Field Name	Description
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Enter the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
Personal loan application category	Enter the personal loan application category.
Savings first body header additional name	Enter the savings account first body header additional name.
Auto loan application category	Enter the auto loan application category.
Personal loan first body header function	Enter the host system stage code for personal loans.
Current process code	Enter the host system process code for current account.
Personal loan location	Enter the default location for personal loan account.
Savings App State	Enter the host system code for savings account application state.
Current first body header additional value	Enter the current account first body header additional value.
Auto loan Account Class	Enter the host system account class for auto loan account.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Personal loan first body header additional value	Enter the personal loan account first body header additional value .
Savings Header Function	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Current location	Enter the default location for current account.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
- Click **Next** to go to next screen
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' selected. The main area shows the 'Batch Request URL' field, which is populated with 'http://mumaa012.in.oracle.ci'. Navigation buttons 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' are located at the bottom of the configuration area. The top of the page features the ZigBank logo and user information.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save**.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the process.

6.1 System Configuration – OBP Base and US LZN – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' with the last login on '05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' button. Below this, there is a 'Select Host' section showing 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section contains a list of entities with checkboxes: Basic Details (checked), Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Basic Details' entity is expanded, showing a table with the following information:

Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	8888
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

At the bottom of the entity details section, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** as OBP Base and LZN to edit the OBP Base and LZN configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host: mum00chx.in.oracle.com Web Server Port: 8888

Application Server Host: mum00chx.in.oracle.com Application Server Port: 8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Host Details - View

ZigBank System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Channel	BRN	Host Date	10/10/2000
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Channel	BRN	Host Date	10 Oct 2000
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

[Check Host Availability](#)

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
Host Version	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel for accessing the application.
Host Date	Displays the date of the host set up and available for edit.
Business Unit	Displays the business unit name as defined and available for edit.
Market Entity	Displays the market entity and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Check Host Availability	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- From the **Host Date** list, select an appropriate date.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, edit the name of the business unit.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Bank Details - View

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	64645	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...)

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	OBP	Bank Short Name	OBP
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	654654	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

Save **Cancel**

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.

- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details , SMTP or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

Branch Details – View

ZigBank System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code	10	Branch Code	1000
Home Branch	1000	Local Currency	AUD
Calculation Currency	AUD	Region	INDIA

Basic Details
Host Details
Bank Details
Branch Details
SMTP
Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a 'Default Business Unit' button. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details (highlighted), SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Branch Details' section is expanded, showing a form with the following fields: Bank Code (10), Branch Code (1000), Home Branch (1000), Local Currency (Australian Dollar), Calculation Currency (Australian Dollar), and Region (INDIA). At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'SMTP' under the 'Default Business Unit'. The top navigation bar includes the 'ZigBank' logo and user information. The main content area shows the 'SMTP' configuration details for the 'Default Business Unit'. The configuration includes fields for 'Server Name' (internal-mail-router.oracle.com), 'Port' (25), 'Sender Email Address', 'Recipient Email Address', 'Authentication Required' (unchecked), 'Username', and 'Password'. A sidebar on the left lists various configuration tabs: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – SMTP - Edit' interface. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP (highlighted), and Dynamic Module. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains the following fields:

- Server Name:** internal-mail-router.oracle.com
- Port:** 25
- Sender Email Address:** (empty text field)
- Recipient Email Address:** (empty text field)
- Authentication Required:** (unchecked checkbox)
- Username:** (empty text field)
- Password:** (empty text field)

At the bottom of the form, there is a 'Send Test Email' link and 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the application window contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit.
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

Field Name	Description
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Server Name field, edit the name of the mail server if required. In the Port field, edit the port number if required. In the Sender Email Address, edit the email address of the sender if required. In the Recipient Email Address, edit the email address of the recipient if required. In the Username, edit the user name if required. In the Password field, edit the password if required. Click the Send Test Email link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears. Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The System Configuration – SMTP - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. <p>The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.</p>	

6.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

6.1.6 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section showing 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM'. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active, with a 'Default Business Unit' tab selected. Under this tab, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a green checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing a list of sub-items: Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Brand' sub-item is selected, and its details are displayed on the right: 'Content Server URL' is 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1' and 'Content Publisher URL' is 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Brand. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

ZigBank System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx> Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ZigBank Welcome, Administrator User Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - Origination
 - Common

Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	15100
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Host WSDL Version	fil
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	Application Server Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Host Name	OFSLL
Host Date	05/15/2018	IPM Host port	
Application Server Port	7003	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
IPM Host username		IDCS Host IP	
Port	7003	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Host IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Bank Code	000
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	7003
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	7860
Date Default	CURRENT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host application name		Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Channel	IB	Branch Code	AT3
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Identification Types	LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM	IDCS OBDXClient id	
IPM Host IP address		Flag to enable SSL	false

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

☒ Basic Details
 ☒ Host Details
 ☒ Bank Details
 ☒ Branch Details
 ☒ SMTP
 ☒ Dynamic Module

> Brand
 > Forex Deal
 > OTHERMODULE
 > Origination
 > ServiceRequest
 > Common

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Application Server Port	8003
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Port	7860	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
Bank Code	10	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Branch Code	1000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Host IP	10.184.135.59	IPM Host application name	
Application Server Host	8003	OAM OAuth Port	15100
IDCS OBDXClient Id		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Channel	BRN	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	8003
Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Application Server Port	8003	Date Default	CURRENT
Port	8011	Region	INDIA
Port	8011	Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	IPM Host username	
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token
Port	8011	IDCS Host Port	443
Host IP	10.180.86.15	Host WSDL Version	2502
IPM Host password		Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
IDCS Host IP		Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
Application Server Port	8003	Host Date	10/10/00
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
IPM Host port		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host IP address		Host IP	10.184.135.59

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
Bank Code	Displays the unique identification code for the bank and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel as 'IB' to access the application and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.

Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Web Server Host	Displays the address of the web server host and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number and available for edit.
Host Date	Enter the posting date of the host system and available for edit.

Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.

appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the origination modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

☒ Basic Details
 ☒ Host Details
 ☒ Bank Details
 ☒ Branch Details
 ☒ SMTP
 ☒ Dynamic Module

> Brand
 > Forex Deal
 > OTHERMODULE
 > Origination
 > ServiceRequest
 > Common

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check		Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Current Header Module	ST	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Current Account Class	CACCR
CO-Applicant Registration URL		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Savings Header Module	ST
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Auto Loan Location	LN
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
CASA Bundle Id		Current Header Function	STDCA001
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Default Employer	2	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Personal Loan Firstbody Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Location	LN
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Current Location	LN		

Edit

Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Origination**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

☒ Basic Details
☒ Host Details
☒ Bank Details
☒ Branch Details
☒ SMTP
☒ Dynamic Module
☐ Brand
☐ Forex Deal
☐ OTHERMODULE
☐ Origination
☐ ServiceRequest
☐ Common

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check		Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Current Header Module	ST	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Current Account Class	CACCR
CO-Applicant Registration URL		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Savings Header Module	ST
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Auto Loan Location	LN
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
CASA Bundle Id		Current Header Function	STDCA001
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Default Employer	2	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Location	LN
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Current Location	LN		

Save

Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
Savings app status	Displays the savings application status and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Current second body header function	Displays host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Personal loan header function	Displays the personal loan account header function and available for edit.
Current first body header function	Displays the current account first body header function and available for edit.
Savings second body header function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for current account and available for edit.
Auto loan header module	Displays the auto loan account header module and available for edit.
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.
Personal loan account class	Displays the personal loan account class and available for edit.
Savings second body header additional values	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Current Account Class	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.

Field Name	Description
Auto loan process code	Displays the host system process code and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header function	Displays the auto loan account first body header function and available for edit.
Current second body header action	Displays the current account second body header function and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Current application Category	Displays the current account application category and available for edit.
Auto Loan location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
Current Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings first body header function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header action	Displays the auto loan account first body header action and available for edit.
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Savings process code	Displays the savings account process code and available for edit.
Savings second body header additional name	Displays the name of the additional parameter and available for edit.
Savings first body header additional value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Savings location	Displays the savings location and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Personal loan product code	Displays the personal loan product code and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header additional name	Displays the auto loan account first body header additional name and available for edit.
Current second body header additional value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Savings Application Category	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
Current second body header additional name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
Personal loan application category	Displays the personal loan application category and available for edit.
Savings first body header additional name	Displays the savings account first body header additional name and available for edit.
Auto loan application category	Displays the auto loan application category and available for edit.
Personal loan first body header function	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
Current process code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Personal loan location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
Current first body header additional value	Displays the current account first body header additional value and available for edit.
Auto loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for auto loan account and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Personal loan first body header additional value	Displays the personal loan account first body header additional value and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current location	Displays the default location for current account and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.9 System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section showing 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' button. Below this, there's a 'Select Host' section showing 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The central part of the screen is divided into two columns. The left column, titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit', contains a list of configuration categories, each with a green checkmark icon: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module' (which is expanded to show sub-items: 'Brand', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'), and 'Common'. The right column displays the 'Batch Request URL' as 'http://mum00chx.in.oracle.com:8003/digx/v1'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

ZigBank Welcome, Administrator User Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Batch Request URL http://mum00chx.in.oracle.cc

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

7. System Configuration – Host System as OBPM

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBPM** and start with configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' and the last login was on '27 Jun 05:51 AM'. The page title is 'System Configuration'. Under the 'Default Business Unit' tab, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently showing 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. Below this, the 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section contains a list of configuration items: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Host Details' section is expanded, showing 'Web Server Host' as 'mumaa012.in.example.com', 'Web Server Port' as '29999', 'Application Server Host' as 'mumaa012.in.example.com', and 'Application Server Port' as '29003'. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Host Name	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.
Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.

Field Name	Description
Gateway IP	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as IB to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

System Configuration – Bank Details

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code: 007 Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP

Bank Name: ZIG BANK Bank Short Name: ZIG

Address Line 1: line1 Address Line 2: line2

Address Line 3: line3 Country: India

Zip Code: 78546546 Allowed Account Types: ☒ Conventional ☒ Islamic ☒ Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency: Euro

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Displays the available account types. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account types.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code: 007 Branch Code: AT4

Home Branch: AT4 Local Currency: Euro

Calculation Currency: Euro Region: SEPA

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> India UK SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Currency Payments

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.

Field Name	Description
International Draft	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP' screen in the ZigBank application. The top header shows the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login time of '27 Jun 05:51 AM'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The right pane shows the SMTP configuration form for the 'Entity : Default Business Unit'. Fields include 'Server Name' (internal-mail-router.example.com), 'Port' (25), 'Sender Email Address' (OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@example.com), 'Recipient Email Address', 'Authentication Required' (checkbox), 'Username', and 'Password'. A 'Send Test Email' link is at the bottom of the form. 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons are located at the bottom left of the form area. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number

Field Name	Description
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click Send Test Mail to check the setup done
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

ZigBank System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.
OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

System Configuration
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 16 Jul 06:29 AM

Default Business Unit

Select Host

OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Claim Payment URL

Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)

Bill Payment (Category)

OBPM Domestic India Save Template?

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)

Peer to Peer Payment (Category)

External Payment Redirection URL

OBPM User Id

International Fund Transfer (Code)

OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users

OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code

Self Fund Transfer (Category)

Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)

OBPM Source Code

Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)

Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)

OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code

Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)

OBPM Host IP Address

Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

OBPM International Draft Payment Type

OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code

Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)

External Fund Transfer (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)

OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward

OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type

Internal Fund Transfer (Code)

OBPM International Draft Instrument Code

OBPM Home Branch Code

OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator

OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System ID Code

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users

http://mum00cag.7778

FCOK

N

OUPD

COCC

OPEX

POUP

http://mum00cag.7778/retail

FCATOP

FTOC

INS_ISSUE

SOUC

5

DEMANDFT

OUPA

PFOU

FCAT

OUPD

OPFC

OPFD

SDCO

BKOP

Y

10.184.155.74

BKOF

I

STEP2

OUPA

OPFC

TRA

O

I

BKOP

MNGRCHQ

AT4

T

INFSC

5

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code

International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

Bill Payment (Code)

Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)

Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?

OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code

SEPA Credit Payment (Category)

Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)

Self Fund Transfer (Code)

Peer to Peer Payment (Code)

Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)

OBPM Host Port Number

OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code

OBPM Source code

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)

OBPM Host code

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward

Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)

OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode

Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)

Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)

SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)

Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)

Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)

OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code

SEPA Credit Payment (Code)

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users

International Draft (Code)

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)

Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users

Internal Fund Transfer (Category)

OBPM International Draft Network Code

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)

BKOF

BOOK

FTOC

BPAT

OUPD

BKOP

N

BOOK

COCC

OUPA

BKOP

PBPO

Y

9010

TARGET2

INTERNETBANKING

COCC

OUPA

SWITZ

I

OPFD

C

OPFX

N

5

OUPD

SOUC

PBKT

P2PF

SWIFT

OOPC

5

MCKP

SOPC

PFOU

5

OUPA

INS_ISSUE

OPFX

Y

Previous

Next

Cancel

User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience System Configuration

221

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Claim Payment URL	Enter the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Enter the code which is being used to initiate self transfer with pre booked forex deal. Note: Auto exchange rate flag is set as 'N' in host for this product code so that forex deal can be applied.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
Bill Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for bill payments.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Enter the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
Bill Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for bill payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Enter the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.

Field Name	Description
External Payment Redirection URL	Enter the URL for the external payments.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM User Id	Enter the user id for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Enter the product code for self fund transfer.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer payments.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Host port Number	Enter the OBPM host port number.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Enter the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer.
OBPM Source Code	Enter the source code for OBPM.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer external payments.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Source Code	Enter the source code for OBPM.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
OBPM Host Code	Enter the host code for OBPM.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Enter the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Enter network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Enter the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Enter the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
OBPM Host IP Address	Enter the host IP address for OBPM.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.

Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Enter the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - (Code)	Enter the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for peer to peer external payments.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Enter the product category for external fund transfer.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Enter the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
International Draft (Code)	Enter the product code for international draft transaction.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Enter the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
Internal Fund Transfer(Code)	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Enter the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Enter the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Enter the OBPM home branch code.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Enter the network code for OBPM international draft.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Enter the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Process payment to next working (Y/N)	<p>Bank Administrator can set the parameter as when the payment is to be processed if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer).</p> <p>By default the flag will be set as 'Y'.If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p>

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the required details in Payments section.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for the 'Default Business Unit'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 05:51 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below this, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu showing 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section contains a list of configuration categories on the left and a table of details on the right.

Entity : Default Business Unit				
> Basic Details	Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3	Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1
> Host Details	Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT
> Bank Details				
> Branch Details				
> Currency Payments				
> SMTP				
> Dynamic Module				
> Brand				
> Forex Deal				
> OTHERMODULE				
> Origination				
> Common				

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the application displays the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.

- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Application Server Port	29003	IPM Host password	
Port	7003	Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	IPM Host port	
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	29003
Date Default	CURRENT	Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
IDCS Host IP		Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Host Name	OBPM
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	IPM Host username	
IPM Host application name		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Port	7003	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Channel	IB
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Flag to enable SSL	false
IDCS OBDXClient Id		OAM OAuth Port	15100
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
Application Server Port	29003	Branch Code	AT4
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Host Date	01/23/18
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
IPM Host IP address		Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Region	INDIA	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Identification Types	Select	Bank Code	007
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Host WSDL Version	124	Host IP	10.184.132.101

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.
Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Host Name	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify if multiple goods are allowed for capture in Trade Finance as part of LC, Bills Initiation and Amendment.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.

Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Enter the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
OAM OAuth IP	Enter the IP address for OAM authorization.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
OAM OAuth Port	Enter the port number for OAM authorization.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Feedback for a Transaction	Select when the feedback for a transaction is required.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Host Date	Enter the posting date of the host system.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the consolidated limit for fixed deposit and recurring deposit together for PAN.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBDX client secret number.

IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Region	<p>Select the region of bank payments.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or no.
Identification Types	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Enter the threshold amount for term deposit.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section is active, showing a list of configuration categories on the left: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, and Currency Payments. The main configuration area displays two fields: 'Response File Path' and 'Work Area Path', both of which are set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Savings Account Class	SAVIN	CASA Bundle Id	
Current Account Class	CACCR	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Auto Loan Location	LN	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Savings Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Current Process Code	OCAC	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Current Location	LN	Savings First Body Header Function	STDP RCS1
Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Header Module	ST
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check		Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC
Current Header Function	STDCA001	Savings Header Module	ST
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDP RCS1	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings App State	REC VNFY
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan Location	LN	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Default Employer	2
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	CO-Aplicant Registration URL	
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID		

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Savings Account Class	Enter the host system account class for savings account.
CASA Bundle Id	Enter the bundle Id for current and savings account.
Current Account Class	Specify the host system account class for current account.
Savings process code	Enter the savings account process code.
Auto Loan location	Enter the default location for auto loan account.
Auto loan application category	Enter the auto loan application category.
Current second body header additional value	Enter the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Savings Header Function	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings second body header additional values	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
Savings location	Enter the savings location.
Current second body header action	Enter the current account second body header function
Current first body header additional value	Enter the current account first body header additional value.
Current process code	Enter the host system process code for current account.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Enter the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
Current location	Enter the default location for current account.
Savings first body header function	Enter the host system stage code for savings account.
Personal Loan Header Module	Enter the module identifier for personal loan account.
Auto loan first body header action	Enter the auto loan account first body header action.

Field Name	Description
Current second body header function	Enter host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current Header Module	Enter the identifier of the module for current account .
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Specify the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
Auto loan process code	Enter the host system process code.
Current Header Function	Enter the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Savings Header Module	Enter the identifier of the module for savings account.
Personal loan first body header additional value	Enter the personal loan account first body header additional value.
Savings second body header additional name	Enter the name of the additional parameter.
Savings first body header additional value	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
Personal loan header function	Enter the personal loan account header function.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Personal loan application category	Enter the personal loan application category.
Personal Loan Process Code	Enter the host system process code for personal loan.
Auto loan first body header function	Enter the auto loan account first body header function.
Auto loan first body header additional name	Enter the auto loan account first body header additional name.
Savings App State	Enter the host system code for savings account application state .
Auto Loan Header Function	Enter the host system stage code for auto loan.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Enter the value for additional parameter for auto loan.

Field Name	Description
Savings Application Category	Enter the savings account application category.
Personal loan first body header function	Enter the host system stage code for personal loans.
Savings app status	Enter the savings application status.
Personal loan account class	Enter the personal loan account class.
Savings second body header function	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal loan location	Enter the default location for personal loan account.
Auto loan header module	Enter the auto loan account header module.
Personal loan product code	Enter the personal loan product code.
Auto loan Account Class	Enter the host system account class for auto loan account.
Savings first body header additional name	Enter the savings account first body header additional name.
Current first body header function	Enter the current account first body header function.
Current application Category	Enter the current account application category.
Default Employer	Enter the value of default employer.
Auto Loan Product Code	Enter the host system product code for auto loans.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Enter the URL for registration of the co-applicant .
Current second body header additional name	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wil...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments

Service Request Daterange	31	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request User Daterange	31	Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL		

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Date range	Enter the date range for the service request.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.
Service Request User Date range	Enter the date range that is applicable to the users for service requests.
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistent Type	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system.</p> <p>The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX • External – For persisting the data in third party system. <hr/> <p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p> <hr/>

- In the **Service Request Date range** field, enter the values for the date range.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request User Date range** field, enter the values for the user date range.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, enter the values for expiration duration.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

ZigBank System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 05:51 AM

Default Business Unit

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Batch Request URL http://mumaa012.in.example.com

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Previous **Next** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.

- Click **Save**.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the process.

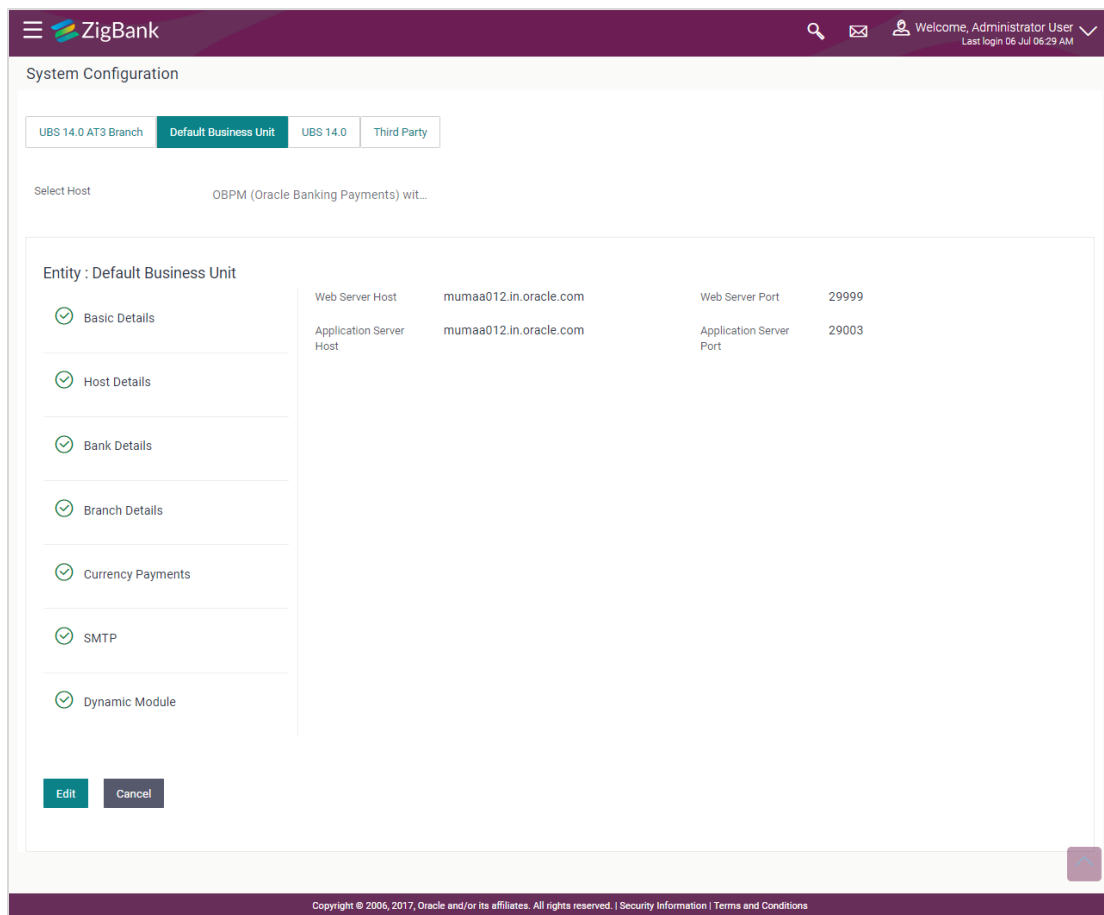
7.1 System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View



The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' with the last login time '06 Jul 06:29 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a tabbed interface with 'Default Business Unit' selected. Below the tabs, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown and a text input field containing 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main configuration area is divided into two sections: a left sidebar with a list of entities (Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module) and a right section displaying the configuration details for the selected entity, 'Default Business Unit'. The details include 'Web Server Host' (mumaa012.in.oracle.com), 'Web Server Port' (29999), 'Application Server Host' (mumaa012.in.oracle.com), and 'Application Server Port' (29003). At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** as OBPM to edit the OBPM configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host: mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port: 29999

Application Server Host: mumaa012.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port: 29003

Save | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.

- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Host Details - View

ZigBank | Welcome, Administrator User | Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name	OBPM	Host Version	14.0
Gateway IP	10.180.25.228	Port	7003
Channel	IB		

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'Host Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration application. The interface is divided into a top navigation bar, a sidebar, and a main content area. The top bar shows the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM'. The sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows the 'Default Business Unit' selected. Below this, there are tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit', 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The 'Host Details' section is active, showing fields for Host Name (OBPM), Host Version (14.0), Gateway IP (10.180.25.228), Port (7003), and Channel (IB). A 'Check Host Availability' button is also present. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
Host Version	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel as IB to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.

- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Bank Details - View

ZigBank System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	007	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	IN
Zip Code	78546546	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	EUR		

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

ZigBank System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 007 Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP

Bank Name: ZIG BANK Bank Short Name: ZIG

Address Line 1: line1 Address Line 2: line2

Address Line 3: line3 Country: India

Zip Code: 78546546 Allowed Account Types: ☒ Conventional ☒ Islamic ☒ Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency: Euro

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Type	<p>Displays the available account types.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank. • In the Bank Group Code field, edit the group code of the bank. • In the Bank Name field, edit the name of the bank. • In the Bank Short Name field, edit the short name of the bank. • In the Address Line 1 - 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required. • From the Country list, edit the country of the bank if required. • In the City and ZIP Code field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required. • From the Allowed Account Type list, select the allowed account Types. • From the Bank Currency list, edit the currency of the bank if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Bank Details - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

7.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

Branch Details – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a mail icon, and a user profile section for 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login timestamp of '06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration items on the left, each with a green checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. To the right of this list, the 'Branch Details' configuration is displayed in a table format:

Bank Code	007	Branch Code	AT4
Home Branch	AT4	Local Currency	EUR
Calculation Currency	EUR	Region	SEPA

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (highlighted in green) and 'Cancel' (grey). The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Branch Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a 'Default Business Unit' tab. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration items on the left: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Branch Details' item is selected. The right side of the page shows the configuration fields for the selected item: Bank Code (10), Branch Code (1000), Home Branch (1000), Local Currency (Australian Dollar), Calculation Currency (Australian Dollar), and Region (INDIA). There are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom of the configuration area.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.

- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Currency Payments - View

ZigBank System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments**
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Currency Linkage Configuration

International Fund Transfer	EUR,USD,INR,GBP
International Draft	EUR,USD,INR,GBP

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments Details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

Currency Payments - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
International Draft	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - SMTP - View' interface. The top header shows the 'ZigBank' logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login time of '06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the header, there are tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration tabs on the left: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP' (selected), and 'Dynamic Module'. Each tab has a green checkmark icon. To the right of these tabs, the SMTP configuration details are displayed in a form: 'Server Name' is 'internal-mail-router.oracle.com', 'Port' is '25', 'Sender Email Address' is 'OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com', 'Recipient Email Address' is empty, 'Authentication Required' has an unchecked checkbox, 'Username' is empty, and 'Password' is empty. At the bottom left of the form, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit.
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

7.1.7 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, the header includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile icon with the text "Welcome, Administrator User" and "Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM". Below the header, the "System Configuration" section is visible, with tabs for "UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch", "Default Business Unit" (selected), "UBS 14.0", and "Third Party".

Under the "Default Business Unit" tab, there is a "Select Host" dropdown menu showing "OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...". The main content area is titled "Entity : Default Business Unit" and contains a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a green checkmark icon:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

On the right side of the main content area, there are two fields:

- Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1>
- Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1>

At the bottom left of the main content area, there are two buttons: "Edit" (in a green box) and "Cancel" (in a grey box). At the bottom right, there is a small blue icon. The footer of the page contains the text: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Brand. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section has tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and features a sidebar with a list of modules: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'Content Publisher URL' and 'Content Server URL', both with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - View

System Configuration
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login: 30 Jul 06:29 AM

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Default Business Unit
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) with...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Custom

Claim Payment URL	http://mm00cag.7778	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAI
Domestic Fund Transfer - NBP (Category)	OUPD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mm00cag.7778/retail/pages/modulebank.html?module=external-payment	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
OBPM User id	FCATOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NBP (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Enable Incoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.135.74	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOP	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NBP (Category)	OUPD
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBIT
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
External Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NBP (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MINGRCHO	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Instruction Currency Indicator	T	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Creating System Id Code	INFSC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2011, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payments - Edit

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Default Business Unit
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
- Brand
- Payment
- Forex Deal
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag7778	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag7778/retail	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COCC
OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
External Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SDPC
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self-fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft transaction.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the OBPM home branch code and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Process payment to next working (Y/N)	<p>Displays the parameter set as when the payment is to be processed, if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer) and available for edit.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p>

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the forex deal details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

ZigBank | Welcome, Administrator User | Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Forex Deal Forward (Code) | **FFB1** | **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** | **FX BANK DEALS-SPOT**


Forex Deal Forward (Desc) | **FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL** | **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** | **FSB3**

Edit | **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit


Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Default Business Unit

UBS 14.0

Third Party

Select Host

OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Forex Deal Forward (Code)

FFB1

Forex Deal Spot (Desc)

FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)

FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F

Forex Deal Spot (Code)

FSB3

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Spot (Code)	Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Default Business Unit
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Application Server Port	29003	Port	7003
Host Port	7003	Host IP	10.184.132.101
IPM Host port		Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
Application Server Port	29003	Date Default	CURRENT
Port	7003	Host IP	10.184.132.101
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	IDCS Host IP	
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Host Name	OBPM	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IPM Host username		IPM Host application name	
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	7003
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Channel	IB	OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com
Flag to enable SSL	false	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
OAM OAuth Port	15100	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
IDCS Host Port	443	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Application Server Port	29003
Branch Code	AT4	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
Host Date	23 Jan 2018	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
IPM Host IP address		Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Region	INDIA	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Identification Types		Bank Code	007
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Host WSDL Version	124	Host IP	10.184.132.101

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Default Business Unit
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host

OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

☒ Basic Details
 ☒ Host Details
 ☒ Bank Details
 ☒ Branch Details
 ☒ Currency Payments
 ☒ SMTP
 ☒ Dynamic Module

> Brand
 > Payment
 > Forex Deal
 > OTHERMODULE
 > File Upload
 > Origination
 > ServiceRequest
 > Common

Application Server Port	29003	IPM Host password	
Port	7003	Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	IPM Host port	
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	29003
Date Default	CURRENT	Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
IDCS Host IP		Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Host Name	OBPM
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	IPM Host username	
IPM Host application name		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Port	7003	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Channel	IB
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Flag to enable SSL	false
IDCS OBDXClient Id		OAM OAuth Port	15100
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
Application Server Port	29003	Branch Code	AT4
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Host Date	01/23/18
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
IPM Host IP address		Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Region	INDIA	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Identification Types	Select	Bank Code	007
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Host WSDL Version	124	Host IP	10.184.132.101

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays if limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Host Name	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.

Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel as 'IB' to access the application and available for edit.
OAM OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.
OAM OAuth Port	Displays the port number for OAM authorization and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port for the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in, and available for edit.

Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
Host Date	Displays the posting date of the host system and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative limit to deposit the amount and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Displays the IDCS OBDX client secret number and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Web Server Host	Displays the address of the web server host and available for edit.
Region	<p>Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.

Bank Code	Displays the unique identification code for the bank and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.11 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:


- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration items on the left and two path fields on the right. The list items are: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' item is expanded, showing the 'File Upload' sub-item. The 'Response File Path' and 'Work Area Path' fields both contain the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Module - File Upload - Edit


Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Default Business Unit
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

☒ Basic Details

☒ Host Details

☒ Bank Details

☒ Branch Details

☒ Currency Payments

☒ SMTP

☒ Dynamic Module

☐ Brand

☐ Payment

☐ Forex Deal

☐ OTHERMODULE

☐ File Upload

☐ Origination

☐ ServiceRequest

☐ Common

Response File Path

/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

Work Area Path

/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.12 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the origination modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Default Business Unit
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host
OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Savings Account Class	SAVIN	CASA Bundle Id	
Current Account Class	CACCR	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Auto Loan Location	LN	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Savings Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Current Process Code	OCAC	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Current Location	LN	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Header Module	ST
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check		Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC
Current Header Function	STDCA001	Savings Header Module	ST
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings App State	RECVNVFY
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan Location	LN	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Default Employer	2
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	CO-Applicant Registration URL	
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID		

Edit
Cancel

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Default Business Unit
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host

OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Savings Account Class	SAVIN	CASA Bundle Id	
Current Account Class	CACCR	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Auto Loan Location	LN	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Savings Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Current Process Code	OCAC	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Current Location	LN	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Header Module	ST
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check		Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC
Current Header Function	STDCA001	Savings Header Module	ST
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings App State	RECVNVFY
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan Location	LN	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Default Employer	2
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	CO-Applicant Registration URL	
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID		

Save
Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
Current Account Class	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Savings process code	Displays the savings account process code and available for edit.
Auto Loan location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto loan application category	Displays the auto loan application category and available for edit.
Current second body header additional value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings second body header additional values	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Savings location	Displays the savings location and available for edit.
Current second body header action	Displays the current account second body header function and available for edit.
Current first body header additional value	Displays the current account first body header additional value and available for edit.
Current process code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
Current location	Displays the default location for current account and available for edit.
Savings first body header function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Auto loan first body header action	Displays the auto loan account first body header action and available for edit.
Current second body header function	Displays host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit and available for edit.
Current Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for current account and available for edit.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Auto loan process code	Displays the host system process code and available for edit and available for edit.
Current Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Personal loan first body header additional value	Displays the personal loan account first body header additional value and available for edit.
Savings second body header additional name	Displays the name of the additional parameter and available for edit.
Savings first body header additional value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Personal loan header function	Displays the personal loan account header function and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Personal loan application category	Displays the personal loan application category and available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header function	Displays the auto loan account first body header function and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header additional name	Displays the auto loan account first body header additional name and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Savings Application Category	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
Personal loan first body header function	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
Savings app status	Displays the savings application status and available for edit.
Personal loan account class	Displays the personal loan account class and available for edit.
Savings second body header function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
Personal loan location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
Auto loan header module	Displays the auto loan account header module and available for edit.
Personal loan product code	Displays the personal loan product code and available for edit.
Auto loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for auto loan account and available for edit.
Savings first body header additional name	Displays the savings account first body header additional name and available for edit.
Current first body header function	Displays the current account first body header function and available for edit.
Current application Category	Displays the current account application category and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
Current second body header additional name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<hr/> <p>Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.</p> <hr/>	

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

ZigBank | Welcome, Administrator User | Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common


Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Service Request Daterange	31
Service Request User Daterange	31		

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit


Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Default Business Unit
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Service Request Daterange	31
Service Request User Daterange	31		

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired after submission and is available for edit.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit.
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit.
Service Request User Date range	Displays the date range that is applicable to the users for service requests and available for edit.
Service Request Date range	Displays the date range for the service request and available for edit.

- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request User Date range** field, edit the values for the user date range, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.14 System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section showing 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of tabs: 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. On the left, a sidebar lists various modules with green checkmarks indicating their status. The 'Dynamic Module' is selected, and its details are shown on the right, including a 'Batch Request URL' with the value 'http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com:29003/digx/v1'. At the bottom of the sidebar, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

ZigBank Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Batch Request URL <http://mumaa012.in.oracle.co>

☒ Basic Details
☒ Host Details
☒ Bank Details
☒ Branch Details
☒ Currency Payments
☒ SMTP
☒ Dynamic Module
 > Brand
 > Payment
 > Forex Deal
 > OTHERMODULE
 > File Upload
 > Origination
 > ServiceRequest
 > Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

8. System Configuration – Host System as FLL

Note: For details on entity definition, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **FLL** and start with configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host: mum00chm.in.oracle.com

Web Server Port: 7788

Application Server Host: mum00chm.in.oracle.com

Application Server Port: /UUS

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Channel	BRN	Host Date	15 Feb 2016
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name Description

Host Name The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.

Host Version Select the version number of the host system.

Gateway IP Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.

Port Specify the port number for the host system.

Channel Specify the channel to access the application.

Host Date Specify the date of the host set up.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Business Unit	Specify the business unit name.
----------------------	---------------------------------

Market Entity	Specify the market entity.
----------------------	----------------------------

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel to access the application.
- Select an appropriate host date by clicking on the date picker.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, enter the name of the market entity.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

System Configuration – Bank Details

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	64645	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

Next **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code 10 Branch Code 1000

Home Branch 1000 Local Currency Australian Dollar

Calculation Currency Australian Dollar Region UK

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
 - In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
 - In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
 - From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
 - From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.
- OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – SMTP

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – SMTP' screen in the ZigBank application. The interface is divided into a sidebar and a main configuration area. The sidebar on the left lists several configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP (which is currently selected), and Dynamic Module. The main area on the right contains the following fields and controls:

- Server Name:** A text field containing 'internal-mail-router.example.com'.
- Port:** A text field containing '25'.
- Sender Email Address:** A text field containing 'OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@example.com'.
- Recipient Email Address:** An empty text field.
- Authentication Required:** A checkbox that is currently unchecked.
- Username:** An empty text field.
- Password:** An empty text field.
- Send Test Email:** A blue button located below the password field.

At the bottom of the main area, there are three buttons: 'Previous' (green), 'Next' (green), and 'Cancel' (grey). The top of the screen features a purple header with the 'ZigBank' logo, a search icon, a mail icon, and a user profile section showing 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM'. A small purple button with an upward arrow is located on the right side of the main configuration area.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.

- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

ZigBank

Welcome, Administrator Us

Last login 27 Jun 11:20 A

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select HostOracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> Origination

> Common

Content Publisher URLhttp://ofss310655:8003/digx

Content Server URLhttp://ofss310655:8003/digx

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
 - In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
 - Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module screen appears.
- OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module


Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 23 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

☒ Basic Details
 ☒ Host Details
 ☒ Bank Details
 ☒ Branch Details
 ☒ SMTP
 ☒ Dynamic Module

> Brand
 > Forex Deal
 > OTHERMODULE
 > Origination
 > Common

Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	15100
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Host WSDL Version	fl
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	Application Server Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Host Name	OFSLL
Host Date	05/15/2018	IPM Host port	
Application Server Port	7003	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
IPM Host username		IDCS Host IP	
Port	7003	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Host IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Bank Code	000
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	7003
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	7860
Date Default	CURRENT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host application name		Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Channel	IB	Branch Code	AT3
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Identification Types	LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
IPM Host IP address		Flag to enable SSL	false

Previous

Next

Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application.
Port	Enter the port for the host system.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Enter the cumulative limit to deposit the amount.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number of the application.
Host IP	Enter the Host IP of the selected host system.
Host Name	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
Host Date	Enter the Host date of the selected host system.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Enter if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
TD Pool Code	Enter the pool code for TD account type.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of web server host.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Host IP	Enter the Host IP of the selected host system.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type.

Port	Enter the port for the host system.
Date Default	Enter the default date for the system.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Enter the security key name.
Channel	Enter the channel to access the application.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Port	Enter the port for the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Enter the security policy for anonymous user.
Identification Types	Enter the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Enter the flag to enable SSL.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host
Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

☒ Basic Details
 ☒ Host Details
 ☒ Bank Details
 ☒ Branch Details
 ☒ SMTP
 ☒ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> Origination

> Common

Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Default Employer	2	Savings Header Module	ST
Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Location	LN
Personal Loan Location	LN	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
Co-Applicant Registration URL	http://demo.com	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current Account Class	CACCR	Current Process Code	OCAC
Savings App State	RECVNFY	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Current Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Process Code	OSAC		

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current second body header function	Enter the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current location	Enter the default location for current account.
Current second body header action	Enter the current account second body header function.
Auto loan first body header action	Enter the auto loan account first body header action.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Enter the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Enter the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.
Auto Loan Product Code	Enter the host system product code for auto loans.
Current first body header additional value	Enter the current account first body header additional value.
Savings Account Class	Enter the host system account class for savings account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Enter the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
Personal Loan Process Code	Enter the host system process code for personal loan.
Auto loan account class	Enter the auto loan account class and available for edit.
Default Employer	Enter the value of default employer and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Enter the identifier of the module for savings account.
Auto loan header module	Enter the auto loan account header module.
Savings Header Function	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Enter the value for additional parameter for savings account.

Field Name	Description
Auto loan first body header additional name	Enter the auto loan account first body header additional name.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Enter the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Savings location	Enter the savings location.
Personal Loan Location	Enter the default location for personal loan account.
Personal loan application category	Enter the personal loan application category.
Savings second body header function	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings second body header additional value	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
Savings first body header additional name	Enter the savings account first body header additional name.
Personal loan header function	Enter the personal loan account header function.
Savings second body header additional name	Enter the name of the additional parameter.
Current second body header additional value	Enter the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Auto Loan Header Function	Enter the host system stage code for auto loan.
Savings app status	Enter the savings application status.
Auto loan process code	Enter the host system process code.
Current Header Function	Enter the host system stage code for current account.
Personal loan first body header function	Enter the host system stage code for personal loans.
Auto Loan location	Enter the default location for auto loan account.
Auto loan first body header function	Enter the auto loan account first body header function.
Savings first body header function	Enter the host system stage code for savings account.

Field Name	Description
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Enter the URL for registration of the co-applicant.
Current first body header function	Enter the current account first body header function.
Current Account Class	Enter the host system account class for current account.
Current process code	Enter the host system process code for current account.
Savings App State	Enter the host system code for savings account application state.
Current Header Module	Enter the module identifier for current account.
Current application category	Enter the current account application category.
Personal loan product code	Enter the personal loan product code.
Current second body header additional name	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Auto loan application category	Enter the auto loan application category.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
CASA Bundle Id	Enter the bundle Id for current and savings account.
Personal loan account class	Enter the personal loan account class.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan Header Module	Enter the module identifier for personal loan account.
Savings process code	Enter the savings account process code.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

Welcome, Administrator User

Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select HostOracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> Origination

> Common

Batch Request URL

<http://mumaa012.in.oracle.ci>

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save**.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

8.1 System Configuration – FLL – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User'. The page title is 'System Configuration'. Below the title, there is a section for 'Default Business Unit'. Under this section, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu showing 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. Below this, there is a table of configuration details for the 'Default Business Unit' entity. The table has two columns: 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and 'Details'. The details are as follows:

Entity : Default Business Unit	Details
Basic Details	Web Server Host: mum00chm.in.oracle.com, Web Server Port: 7788, Application Server Host: mum00chm.in.oracle.com, Application Server Port: 7003
Host Details	
Bank Details	
Branch Details	
SMTP	
Dynamic Module	

At the bottom of the table, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Select the **Host System** as FLL to edit the FLL configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	8888
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Host Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. On the left, there is a sidebar with tabs: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Host Details' tab is selected. The main content area displays the host configuration for 'Default Business Unit'. It includes a table with the following details:

Entity : Default Business Unit	Host Name	Host Version
Basic Details	OFSLL	14.4
Host Details	Gateway IP: 141.146.112.13	Port: 7003
Bank Details	Channel: IB	
Branch Details		
SMTP		
Dynamic Module		

At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details - Edit

ZigBank System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Channel	BRN	Host Date	10 Oct 2000
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

[Check Host Availability](#)

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
Host Version	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel selected to access the application.
Host Date	Displays the date of the host set up and available for edit.
Business Unit	Displays the business unit name as defined and available for edit.
Check Host Availability	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- From the **Host Date** list, select an appropriate date.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Bank Details - View

ZigBank

Welcome, Administrator User

Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select HostOracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Bank Code000

Bank NameOFSLL

Address Line 1line1

Address Line 3

Zip Code0000

Bank CurrencyUSD

Bank Group CodeFLLGRP

Bank Short NameFLL

Address Line 2line2

CountryUS

Allowed Account Types

☒ Conventional

☐ Islamic

☐ Recurring Deposit

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	OBP	Bank Short Name	OBP
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	654654	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.


- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.




8.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

Branch Details – View



Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select HostOracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ SMTP

✓ Dynamic Module

Bank Code	000	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	USD
Calculation Currency	USD	Region	UK

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

ZigBank System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 10 Branch Code: 1000

Home Branch: 1000 Local Currency: Australian Dollar

Calculation Currency: Australian Dollar Region: INDIA

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - SMTP - View' interface. At the top, there's a header bar with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below this, a sidebar on the left lists configuration categories: Default Business Unit, Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'SMTP' category is selected, indicated by a green checkmark. The main content area shows the configuration details for the 'Default Business Unit'. It includes a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently showing 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. Below this, a table lists the SMTP configuration parameters: Server Name (internal-mail-router.oracle.com), Port (25), Sender Email Address (OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com), Recipient Email Address, Authentication Required (checkbox), Username, and Password. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information for Oracle.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP - Edit

ZigBank System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP**
- Dynamic Module

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required : ☐

Username

Password

[Send Test Email](#)

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit.
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit.
Authentication Required	Displays if authentication is required and available for edit.
User Name	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

8.1.6 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View

ZigBank

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > Common

Content Server URL: http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1
Content Publisher URL: http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Brand. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration sections on the left, each with a green checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing two fields: 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Edit the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Edit the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ZigBank 🔍 ✉ 👤 Welcome, Administrator User ⌵
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - Origination
 - Common

Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	15100
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Host WSDL Version	fl
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	Application Server Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Host Name	OFSLL
Host Date	05/15/2018	IPM Host port	
Application Server Port	7003	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
IPM Host username		IDCS Host IP	
Port	7003	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Host IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Bank Code	000
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	7003
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	7860
Date Default	CURRENT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host application name		Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Channel	IB	Branch Code	AT3
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Identification Types	LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM	IDCS OBDXClient id	
IPM Host IP address		Flag to enable SSL	false

Edit **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

☒ Basic Details
 ☒ Host Details
 ☒ Bank Details
 ☒ Branch Details
 ☒ SMTP
 ☒ Dynamic Module
 ☐ Brand
 ☐ Forex Deal
 ☐ OTHERMODULE
 ☐ Origination
 ☐ Common

Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	15100
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Host WSDL Version	fl
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	Application Server Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Host Name	OFSLL
Host Date	05/15/2018	IPM Host port	
Application Server Port	7003	Currency Support in Approval Rules	true
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
IPM Host username		IDCS Host IP	
Port	7003	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Host IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Bank Code	000
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	7003
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	7860
Date Default	CURRENT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host application name		Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Channel	IB	Branch Code	AT3
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Identification Types	LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
IPM Host IP address		Flag to enable SSL	false

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number of the application and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Host Name	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
Host Date	Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Web Server Host	Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Bank Code	Displays the unique identification code for the bank and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel selected to access the application and available for edit.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the origination modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

Origination

Common

Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Default Employer	2	Savings Header Module	ST
Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Location	LN
Personal Loan Location	LN	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://demo.com	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current Account Class	CACCR	Current Process Code	OCAC
Savings App State	RECENVFY	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Current Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Process Code	OSAC		

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 23 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

Origination

Common

Current Second Body Header Function

Current Second Body Header Action

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check

Auto Loan Product Code

Savings Account Class

Personal Loan Process Code

Default Employer

Auto Loan Header Module

Savings First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName

Personal Loan Location

Savings Second Body Header Function

Savings First Body Header Additional Name

Savings Second Body Header Additional Name

Auto Loan Header Function

Auto Loan Process Code

Personal Loan First Body Header Function

Auto Loan First Body Header Function

CO-Applicant Registration URL

Current Account Class

Savings App State

Current Header Module

Personal Loan Product Code

Auto Loan Application Category

CASA Bundle Id

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Savings Process Code

STDCA001

MODIFY

REMOTE

OBD2

SAVIN

NRLC

2

OR

STDPKCS1

MASTERFUNCID

LN

STDSA001

MASTERFUNCID

MASTERFUNCID

ORDRLCAP

NRLC

ORDRLCAP

ORDRLCAP

http://demo.com

CACCR

RECVNVFY

ST

LRE2

AUTOLOANS

ORDRLCTM

OSAC

Current Location

Auto Loan First Body Header Action

Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery

Current First Body Header Additional Value

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Auto Loan Account Class

Savings Header Module

Savings Header Function

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name

Savings Location

Personal Loan Application Category

Savings Second Body Header Additional Values

Personal Loan Header Function

Current Second Body Header Additional Value

Savings App Status

Current Header Function

Auto Loan Location

Savings First Body Header Function

Current First Body Header Function

Current Process Code

Savings Application Category

Current Application Category

Current Second Body Header Additional Name

Current First Body Header Additional Name

Personal Loan Account Class

Personal Loan Header Module

LN

NEW

STDCCTEM

ORDRLCTM

AUTOLOANS

ST

STDSA001

MASTERFUNCID

LN

UPL1

STDSATEM

ORDRLCAP

STDCATEM

CUSTDTLS

STDCA001

LN

STDPKCS1

STDCA021

OCAC

SAVIN

SAVIN

MASTERFUNCID

MASTERFUNCID

UPL1

OR

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current second body header function	Displays host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current location	Displays the default location for current account and available for edit.
Current second body header action	Displays the current account second body header function and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header action	Displays the auto loan account first body header action and available for edit.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
Current first body header additional value	Displays the current account first body header additional value and available for edit.
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.
Auto loan account class	Displays the auto loan account class and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Auto loan header module	Displays the auto loan account header module and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header additional name	Displays the auto loan account first body header additional name and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Savings location	Displays the savings location and available for edit.
Personal Loan Location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
Personal loan application category	Displays the personal loan application category and available for edit.
Savings second body header function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings second body header additional value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Savings first body header additional name	Displays the savings account first body header additional name and available for edit.
Personal loan header function	Displays the personal loan account header function and available for edit.
Savings second body header additional name	Displays the name of the additional parameter and available for edit.
Current second body header additional value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Savings app status	Displays the savings application status and available for edit.
Auto loan process code	Displays the host system process code and available for edit.
Current Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for current account and available for edit.
Personal loan first body header function	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Auto Loan location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto loan first body header function	Displays the auto loan account first body header function and available for edit.
Savings first body header function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
Current first body header function	Displays the current account first body header function and available for edit.
Current Account Class	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Current process code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
Current Header Module	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
Current application category	Displays the current account application category and available for edit.
Personal loan product code	Displays the personal loan product code and available for edit.
Current second body header additional name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Auto loan application category	Displays the auto loan application category and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
Personal loan account class	Displays the personal loan account class and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for the additional parameter for personal loan account.

Field Name	Description
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings process code	Displays the savings account process code and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.1.9 System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View' interface. The top header shows the 'ZigBank' logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' with a last login time of '28 Jun 05:06 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below this, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently showing 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The 'Entity : Default Business Unit' section contains a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a green checkmark icon. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing sub-items: 'Brand', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'Origination', and 'Common'. The 'Batch Request URL' field is visible with the value 'http://mum00chm.in.oracle.com:7003/digix/v1'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select HostOracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Batch Request URLhttp://mum00chx.in.oracle.cc

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

9. System Configuration – Host System as Third Party

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, refer to the content covered in the above sections.

- Select the Host System as **Third Party** and start with configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The 'Third Party' tab is selected. On the left, there is a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The 'Basic Details' section is expanded, showing a table for configuration details. The table has two columns: 'Host' and 'Port'. The 'Web Server Host' is 'mumaa012.in.oracle.com' and the 'Web Server Port' is '30000'. The 'Application Server Host' is 'mumaa012.in.oracle.com' and the 'Application Server Port' is '30003'. At the bottom of the sidebar, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The top of the page shows the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a mail icon, and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM'. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
 - In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
 - In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
 - In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server port.
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Third Party' configuration. The 'Entity : Third Party' section is active, displaying a list of configuration categories on the left and a form for 'Bank Details' on the right. The form fields include:

- Bank Code:** 000
- Bank Group Code:** ZIGGRP
- Bank Name:** ZIG BANK
- Bank Short Name:** ZIG
- Address Line 1:** 3 Edgar Buildings
- Address Line 2:** George Street
- Address Line 3:** Bath
- Country:** United Kingdom
- Zip Code:** 6585867
- Allowed Account Types:** Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit (all checked)
- Bank Currency:** Great Britain Pound

At the bottom of the form are buttons for 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the application shows copyright information for 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	<p>Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposits
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo and user information. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and includes a 'Third Party' tab. Below the tab, there's a 'Select Host' section with 'Third Party' selected. The main form area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with expandable sections: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The 'Branch Details' section is expanded, showing fields for Bank Code (000), Branch Code (AT3), Home Branch (AT3), Local Currency (Great Britain Pound), Calculation Currency (Great Britain Pound), and Region (INDIA). At the bottom of the form are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> India UK SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Currency Payments

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.

Field Name	Description
International Draft	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration– SMTP** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – SMTP

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Third Party' in the ZigBank application. The 'SMTP' tab is selected in the left-hand navigation menu. The main configuration area contains the following fields and options:

- Entity :** Third Party
- Basic Details:**
 - Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com
 - Port: 25
 - Sender Email Address: OBPAIert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com
 - Recipient Email Address: (empty field)
 - Authentication Required: ☐
 - Username: (empty field)
 - Password: (empty field)
 - Send Test Email: (link)
- Navigation:** Previous, Next, Cancel buttons at the bottom.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number

Field Name	Description
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details

Through this, user can maintain external host details configuration and queue configuration that are essential for enabling messaging for communication with external host systems.

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Third Party' configurations. The 'Entity : Third Party' is selected. The 'Host Name' field is set to 'THP' and the 'Host Version' is set to '1.0'. A 'Send Test Email' button is visible. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations (selected), Host Details, Queue Configuration, and Dynamic Module. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	System defaults the host name as THP.
Host Version	System defaults the version number of the host to 1.0.

- System defaults the host name as THP and version number as 1.0.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The 'Third Party' tab is selected. Under 'Select Host', 'Third Party' is chosen. The 'Entity : Third Party' section has a sidebar with expandable options: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations (selected), Host Details, Queue Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The main area shows configuration fields for the selected entity:

- Receiver Queue Connection Factory: ExtSystemReceiverQCF
- Receiver Queue: ExtSystemReceiverQueue
- Sender Queue Connection Factory: ExtSystemSenderQCF
- Sender Queue: ExtSystemSenderQueue
- A 'Send Test Email' link is present below the sender queue field.

At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)

Field Name	Description
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Receiver Queue Connection Factory field, enter the appropriate value. • In the Receiver Queue field, enter the appropriate value. • In the Sender Queue Connection Factory field, enter the appropriate value. • In the Sender Queue field, enter the appropriate value. • Click Next. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND screen appears. OR Click Previous to go to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the setup process. 	

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - BRAND

ZigBank System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM

Third Party

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- > Basic Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configurations
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx

Previous **Next** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.
OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

System Configuration

Third Party

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- > Basic Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configurations
- > Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Forex Deal
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3	Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Previous **Next** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Specify the product code for booking spot forex deal.
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Specify the product code for booking forward forex deal.

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Specify the product description of the product for booking forward forex deal.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Specify the product description of the product for booking spot forex deal.

-
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.
 - In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.
 - In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.
 - In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM

System Configuration

Third Party

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

> Basic Details	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Bank Code	000
> Bank Details	Host Name	THP	Branch Code	AT3
> Branch Details	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Region	INDIA
> Currency Payments	Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
> SMTP	Application Server Port	30003	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
> Third Party Configurations	Application Server Port	30003	Host IP	10.184.135.59
> Dynamic Module	Port	7860	Channel	IB
> Brand	Host Date	01/02/14	Host IP	10.184.132.101
> Forex Deal	Port	7003	Port	7003
> OTHERMODULE	Host IP	10.184.132.101	Port	7003
> Origination	Identification Types	LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM	Date Default	CURRENT
> ServiceRequest	Application Server Port	30003	Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
> Common	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	TD Pool Code	POOL1
	Host WSDL Version	THP	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
	IDCS Host IP		IDCS Host Port	443
	IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
	IDCS OBDXClient Secret		IPM Host IP address	
	IPM Host port		IPM Host username	
	IPM Host password		IPM Host application name	
	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136
	OAM OAuth Port	15100	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
Bank Code	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
Host Name	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Region	<p>Select the region of bank payments.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
Host Date	Enter the posting date of the host system.
Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port for the host system.
Identification Types	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.

Field Name	Description
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Supported Auth Type	Enter the supported authorization type.
Supported Soft Token	Enter the supported soft token type.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Host WSDL Version	Enter the host WSDL version number.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBDX client secret number.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
IPM Host port	Enter the IPM host port.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host username.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
IPM Host application name	Enter the IPM host application name.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
OAM OAuth IP	Enter the port IP for OAM authorization.

Field Name	Description
OAM OAuth Port	Enter the port number for OAM authorization.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the installment amount limit for PAN validation.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the cumulative deposit limit amount for PAN validation.
Feedback for a Transaction	Select whether feedback capture is always required for transaction.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Enter the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module – Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Origination

Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM

System Configuration

Third Party

Select Host

Third Party

Entity : Third Party

CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mumaa012:30000	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Header Module	ST
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Savings Account Class	SAVIN
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Current Header Module	ST	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Current Account Class	CACCR
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan Location	LN	Current Location	LN
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
CASA Bundle Id		Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Default Employer	2		

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Select the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
Savings Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings Header Module	Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings Application Category	Specify the savings account application category.
Savings Account Class	Specify the host system account class for savings account.
Auto Loan Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.
Auto Loan Header Module	Specify the identifier of module for auto loan account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.

Field Name	Description
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
Auto Loan Application Category	Specify the auto loan application category.
Auto Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for auto loans.
Auto Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for auto loans.
Savings Process Code	Specify the host system process code for savings account.
Auto Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for auto loans.
Current Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current Header Module	Specify the module identifier for current account.
Current First Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Second Body Header Action	Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application.
Current Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Application Category	Specify the host system application category for current account.
Current Account Class	Specify the host system account class for current account.

Field Name	Description
Current Process Code	Specify the host system process code for current account.
Personal Loan Header Function	Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.
Personal Loan Header Module	Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan Application Category	Specify the host system application category for personal loan.
Personal Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for personal loan.
Personal Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for personal loan.
Personal Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for personal loan.
Savings Location	Specify the default location for savings account.
Personal Loan Location	Specify the default location for personal loan account.
Auto Loan Location	Specify the default location for auto loan account.
Current Location	Specify the default location for current loan account.
Savings App State	Specify the host system code for savings account application state.
Savings App Status	Specify the host system code for savings account application status.
CASA Bundle Id	Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account.

Field Name	Description
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.
Default Employer	Specify the value of default employer.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Originations tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Third Party' in the ZigBank application. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo and user information. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and includes a 'Third Party' tab. Below the tab, there's a 'Select Host' section with 'Third Party' selected. The 'Entity : Third Party' section contains a list of configuration categories on the left and a table of values on the right. The categories are: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The table shows the following values: Service Request Daterange (31), Service Request Turnaround Time (5), Service Request User Daterange (31), Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days (120), and Service Request Persistence Type (INTERNAL). At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify the turnaround time within which administrator needs to act on the service request.
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	Specify the number of days after which service requests gets expired and not available to business users.
Service Request Persistent Type	Specify the persistent type for service request.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify the turnaround time within which administrator needs to act on the service request.
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	Specify the number of days after which service requests gets expired and not available to business users.
Service Request Persistent Type	Specify the persistent type for service request.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, enter the values for turnaround time.

- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, enter the values for expiration duration.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, enter the persistent type for service request.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section showing 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jan 12:41 PM'. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active. It features two tabs: 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch' and 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', with the latter being selected. A 'Select Host' dropdown menu is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area displays 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and a 'Batch Request URL' field with the value 'http://mumaa012:27003/digi'. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module (which is expanded to show Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common), and Common. At the bottom of the sidebar, there are 'Previous', 'Save', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the process.

9.1 System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for ZigBank. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red badge, and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section has a row of tabs: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' tab is active, showing a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of configuration items on the left, each with a green checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. To the right of this list is a table with configuration details:

Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** as Third Party to edit the Third Party configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host mum00chy.in.oracle.com Web Server Port 2222

Application Server Host mum00chy.in.oracle.com Application Server Port 8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.1 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Bank Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - Bank Details - View' interface. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with a red '1', and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of tabs: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' tab is selected, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : Third Party' details. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories with checkmarks: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main area displays the following details:

Bank Code	000	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	TEST	Address Line 2	TEST
Address Line 3	TEST	Country	IN
Zip Code	6547454	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	GBP		

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Bank Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The 'Third Party' tab is selected, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' tab is active, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main content area displays the 'Entity : Third Party' configuration. On the left, there's a sidebar with a list of configuration sections: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Bank Details' section is currently selected. The main form area contains the following fields: 'Bank Code' (000), 'Bank Group Code' (ZIGGRP), 'Bank Name' (ZIG BANK), 'Bank Short Name' (ZIG), 'Address Line 1' (TEST), 'Address Line 2' (TEST), 'Address Line 3' (TEST), 'Country' (India), 'Zip Code' (6547454), 'Allowed Account Types' (Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit), and 'Bank Currency' (Great Britain Pound). At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	<p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conventional • Islamic
Bank Currency	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank. • In the Bank Group Code field, edit the group code of the bank. • In the Bank Name field, edit the name of the bank. • In the Bank Short Name field, edit the short name of the bank. • In the Address Line 1 - 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required. • From the Country list, edit the country of the bank if required. • In the City and ZIP Code field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required. • Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required. • From the Bank Currency list, edit the currency of the bank if required. • Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. • The System Configuration - Bank Details - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details. • The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

9.1.2 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Branch Details – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' branch is selected, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main content area displays the 'Entity : Third Party' details. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module', each with a green checkmark. The main area shows the following details:

Bank Code	000	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	GBP
Calculation Currency	GBP	Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the main area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (in a teal box) and 'Cancel' (in a grey box). The footer of the page contains the copyright text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The 'Third Party' tab is selected among several other tabs. Below the tabs, the 'Entity : Third Party' is displayed. A sidebar on the left lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module, each with a green checkmark. The main area contains a form with the following fields: Bank Code (000), Branch Code (AT3), Home Branch (AT3), Local Currency (Great Britain Pound), Calculation Currency (Great Britain Pound), and Region (INDIA). At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the application shows copyright information for Oracle from 2006 to 2017.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Region	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.3 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the System Configuration - Currency Payments details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Currency Payments - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Currency Linkage Configuration

International Fund Transfer	USD,INR,GBPEUR
International Draft	USD,INR,GBPEUR

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

Currency Payments - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Currency Payments - Edit' screen in the ZigBank system. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, with tabs for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' tab is selected, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : Third Party' configuration. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments (selected), SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The main area displays two sections: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each section has a list of selected currencies: US Dollar, Indian Rupee, Great Britain Pound, and Euro. At the bottom of the main area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
International Draft	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details..

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.4 System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration– SMTP – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - SMTP - View' interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, a navigation bar shows various system configuration tabs. The 'Third Party' tab is selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left and their respective details on the right. The 'SMTP' category is highlighted. The details for SMTP include fields for Server Name, Port, Sender Email Address, Recipient Email Address, Authentication Required (a checkbox), Username, and Password. At the bottom left of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information.

- Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP details. The System Configuration– SMTP screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - SMTP - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - SMTP - Edit' interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below it, a tabbed interface shows 'Third Party' as the selected host. The main content area is divided into a left sidebar with a list of configuration categories (Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module) and a right-hand form. The form includes input fields for 'Server Name' (internal-mail-router.oracle.com), 'Port' (25), 'Sender Email Address' (OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com), and 'Recipient Email Address'. There is also a checkbox for 'Authentication Required', fields for 'Username' and 'Password', and a 'Send Test Email' button. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer contains copyright information.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the email address of the sender and available for edit.
Recipient Email Address	Displays the email address of the recipient and available for edit.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Displays the user name and available for edit.
Password	Displays the password in masked format and available for edit.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration– SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.5 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To edit the third party configurations - host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Third Party' configurations. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are tabs for different system configurations: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. On the left, there is a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each preceded by a green checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', 'Host Details', 'Queue Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Third Party Configurations' category is expanded, showing a table with columns 'Host Name', 'THP', and 'Host Version'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the sidebar, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (in green) and 'Cancel' (in grey). The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Edit' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The 'Third Party' tab is selected, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Below the tabs, there's a 'Select Host' section with 'Third Party' selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations' (expanded to show 'Host Details' and 'Queue Configuration'), and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Host Details' section is active, showing fields for 'Host Name' (THP) and 'Host Version' (1.0). A 'Check Host Availability' link is also present. At the bottom of the main area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name. This field is not editable.
Host Version	Displays the host version and available for edit.

- In the **Host Name** list, enter the host name.
- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.6 System Configuration -Third Party Queue Configurations – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details.

To view and edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile section showing 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active, with tabs for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Under 'Third Party', there's a 'Select Host' dropdown and a 'Third Party' label. The main content area shows 'Entity : Third Party' with a list of configuration items: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations' (expanded), 'Host Details', 'Queue Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Third Party Configurations' section is further divided into 'Receiver Queue Connection Factory' (ExtSystemReceiverQCF), 'Receiver Queue' (ExtSystemReceiverQueue), 'Sender Queue Connection Factory' (ExtSystemSenderQCF), 'Sender Queue' (ExtSystemSenderQueue), and a 'Check Host Availability' link. At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations**. The System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations –Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The 'Third Party' tab is selected, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' tab is active, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Third Party Configurations' category is expanded, showing a list of configuration items: 'Receiver Queue Connection Factory', 'Sender Queue Connection Factory', and 'Check Host Availability'. The 'Receiver Queue Connection Factory' and 'Sender Queue Connection Factory' items are expanded, showing their respective JNDI names: 'ExtSystemReceiverQCF', 'ExtSystemSenderQCF', 'Receiver Queue', and 'Sender Queue'. The 'Check Host Availability' button is also visible. At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

9.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section features a tabbed interface with tabs for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' tab shows a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of configuration items on the left, each with a green checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', 'Dynamic Module', and a list of sub-modules: 'Brand', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'Content Server URL' as 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Publisher URL' as 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. A 'Check Host Availability' link is visible. At the bottom left, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The 'Third Party' tab is selected. The 'Entity : Third Party' section is active, showing a list of configuration categories on the left and a form on the right. The form contains two fields: 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL', both with values starting with 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. The 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom left of the form area.

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx

Save **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the URL as defined for publishing the content and available for edit.
Content Server URL	Displays the URL as defined for server the content and available for edit.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the forex deal details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile 'Welcome, superadmin' with the last login time '26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Under 'Select Host', 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking' is selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories with checkmarks: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module' (expanded), 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a table with four columns: 'Forex Deal Forward (Desc)', 'FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL', 'Forex Deal Spot (Desc)', and 'FX BANK DEALS-SPOT'. The table has two rows: 'Forex Deal Forward (Code)' with value 'FFB1', and 'Forex Deal Spot (Code)' with value 'FSB3'. At the bottom left of the main content area are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Forex Deal**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

ZigBank System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Forex Deal Forward (Desc) FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F

Forex Deal Spot (Desc) FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Forex Deal Forward (Code) FFB1

Forex Deal Spot (Code) FSB3

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Displays the product code for the spot forex deal and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Displays the product description for spot forex deal and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Displays the product description for forward forex deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Displays the product code for forward forex deal booking and available for edit.

- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM

System Configuration
FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host
Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module**
 - Brand
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Date Default	CURRENT	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Host Date	02 Jan 2014
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
IDCS Host Port	443	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth Port	15100
Port	7003	Channel	IB
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Branch Code	AT3
Host Name	THP	IDCS OBDXClient id	
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Currency Support in Approval Rules	true
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Host IP	10.184.132.101
Flag to enable SSL	false	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
IDCS Host IP		OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com
IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180	IPM Host port	7020
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Application Server Port	8003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Application Server Port	8003
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Host WSDL Version	THP
Port	7003	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	Bank Code	000
Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Port	7860
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	Application Server Port	8003
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Port	7003

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2005, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

Search
Messages
1
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Forex Deal
 - OTHERMODULE
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Date Default	CURRENT	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Host Date	01/02/14
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
IDCS Host Port	443	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth Port	15100
Port	7003	Channel	IB
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Branch Code	AT3
IPM Host password	*****	Host Name	THP
IDCS OBDXClient Id		Host IP	10.184.135.59
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Flag to enable SSL	false
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N	IDCS Host IP	
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180	IPM Host port	7020
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Application Server Port	8003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Application Server Port	8003
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Host WSDL Version	THP
Port	7003	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	Bank Code	000
Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Port	7860
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Application Server Port	8003
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Port	7003

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not for trade finance transactions and available for edit.
Host Date	Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative deposit amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Display whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.
Host Name	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
OAM OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Bank Code	Displays the unique code to identify the bank and available for edit.
Web Server Host	Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether feedback for a transaction needs to be captured always and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Other Module details.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details for origination module. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configurations

Dynamic Module

Brand

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Savings First Body Header Additional Name

Auto Loan First Body Header Action

CO-Applicant Registration URL

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check

Current First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Savings Process Code

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan First Body Header Function

Savings Second Body Header Additional Name

Current Process Code

Savings Application Category

Auto Loan Product Code

Current Header Module

Auto Loan Process Code

MASTERFUNCID

NEW

http://mum00chy:2222

REMOTE

STDCCTEM

ORDRLCTM

ORDRLCAP

MASTERFUNCID

OCAC

SAVIN

OBD2

ST

NRLC

Current Second Body Header Function

Current Location

Savings First Body Header Additional Value

Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery

Personal Loan Application Category

Auto Loan Account Class

Savings Location

Personal Loan Process Code

Current Second Body Header Additional Value

Default Employer

Auto Loan Header Function

Personal Loan Header Function

Savings Header Function

Current First Body Header Function

Personal Loan Product Code

STDCA001

LN

STDPRCS1

UPL1

AUTOLOANS

LN

NRLC

STDCATEM

2

ORDRLCAP

ORDRLCAP

STDSA001

STDCA021

LRE2

Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Personal Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	CASA Bundle Id	
Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Current Account Class	CACCR	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Current Header Function	STDCA001	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY
Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Auto Loan Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID		

[Edit](#)
[Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Third Party

UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch

UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host

Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configurations

Dynamic Module

Brand

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

Savings First Body Header Additional Name

Auto Loan First Body Header Action

CO-Applicant Registration URL

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check

Current First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Savings Process Code

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function

Savings Second Body Header Additional Name

Current Process Code

Savings Application Category

Current Second Body Header Function

Current Location

Savings First Body Header Additional Value

Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery

Personal Loan Application Category

Auto Loan Account Class

Savings Location

Personal Loan Process Code

Current Second Body Header Additional Value

Default Employer

Auto Loan Header Function

Personal Loan Header Function

STDCA001

LN

STDP RCS1

UPL1

AUTOLOANS

LN

NRLC

STDCATEM

2

ORDRLCAP

ORDRLCAP

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common 	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
	Current Header Module	ST	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
	Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Personal Loan Location	LN
	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	CASA Bundle Id	
	Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
	Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
	Current Account Class	CACCR	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
	Current Header Function	STDCA001	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
	Savings Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY
	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Auto Loan Location	LN
	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID		

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Auto loan First Body Header Action	Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.
Current Location	Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit
Auto Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for auto loans.
Savings Process Code	Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Location	Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Current Process Code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Savings Application Category	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Personal Loan Header Function	Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Current Header Module	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Auto loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.
Savings App Status	Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.
Auto loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.
Current Account Class	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Current Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Current Application Category	Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Action	Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit.
Personal Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.
Auto Loan Location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Service Request details:

- Click **on System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:36 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of hosts: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' host is selected, and the 'Entity : Third Party' is displayed. The configuration details for the 'Third Party' entity are shown in a table:

Entity : Third Party	Request Expiration Duration (in days)	Service Request Turnaround Time
Basic Details	120	5
Bank Details	INTERNAL	
Branch Details		
Currency Payments		
SMTP		
Third Party Configurations		
Dynamic Module		
Brand		
Forex Deal		
OTHERMODULE		
Origination		
ServiceRequest		
Common		

At the bottom of the configuration details, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the application shows the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:36 AM'. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active, and the 'Third Party' tab is selected among several other tabs. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing a list of sub-modules. The 'ServiceRequest' sub-module is selected, and the form displays the following fields:

- Request Expiration Duration (in days)**: 120
- Service Request Turnaround Time**: 5
- Service Request Persistence Type**: INTERNAL

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration Duration (in Days)	Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired and is available for edit.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the turnaround time for service request and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request and available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Request Expiration Duration (in Days) field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required. In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, edit the values, if required. In the Service Request Persistent Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required. Click Save to save the changes. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the transaction. 	

9.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View' interface. At the top, there is a header bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon, and a user profile section showing 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM'. Below the header, a breadcrumb trail shows 'System Configuration' and 'Third Party'. The main content area is divided into two sections. On the left, a sidebar lists various modules with green checkmarks indicating their status. The 'Dynamic Module' is currently selected. On the right, the 'Batch Request URL' is displayed as 'http://mum00chy:8003/digx/'. At the bottom of the sidebar, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:36 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The 'Third Party' tab is selected, showing a list of entities: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' entity is selected, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : Third Party' configuration. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration categories, each with a green checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing sub-items: 'Brand', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Batch Request URL' field is visible, containing the value 'http://mum00chy:8003/digx/'. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)